

(5 July 2021 – to date)

## **FIREARMS CONTROL ACT 60 OF 2000**

*Government Notice 343 in Government Gazette 22214, dated 10 April 2001.  
(Refer to Act for commencement dates)*

## **FIREARMS CONTROL REGULATIONS**

*Government Notice R345 in Government Gazette 26156, dated 26 March 2004. Commencement date:  
1 July 2004.*

**as amended by:**

*Government Notice R696 in Government Gazette 27781, dated 16 September 2005. Commencement date:  
16 September 2005.*

*Government Notice R1208 in Government Gazette 33875, dated 17 December 2010. Commencement date:  
10 January 2011.*

*Proclamation R9 in Government Gazette 35047, dated 17 February 2012. Commencement date:  
1 March 2012.*

*Government Notice 275 in Government Gazette 43081 dated 9 March 2020. Commencement date:  
9 March 2020.*

*Government Notice 589 in Government Gazette 44804 dated 5 July 2021. Commencement date:  
5 July 2021.*

The Minister for Safety and Security has, under section 145 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000), read with the provisions of section 14 of the Interpretation Act, 1957 (Act No. 33 of 1957) made the regulations in the Schedule.

## **SCHEDULE**

### **Firearms Control Regulations, 2004**

#### **Arrangement of regulations**

#### **Chapter 1**

#### **Introductory provisions**

Prepared by:

1. Definitions

## **Chapter 2 Accreditation**

2. General provisions relating to accreditation
3. Accreditation of public collector
- 3A. Accreditation of museum
4. Accreditation of hunting association or sports-shooting organisation
- 4A. Accreditation of professional hunting association
5. Accreditation of collectors association
6. Accreditation of shooting ranges
7. Accreditation to provide training in use of firearms
8. Accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions
9. Accreditation of game rancher
10. Accreditation to conduct business in hunting
11. Accreditation for other business purposes as determined by the Registrar
12. Accreditation as an Official Institution

## **Chapter 3**

### **General provisions regarding application for competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, permit, temporary authorisation, duplicate and renewal**

13. General provisions regarding applications required in terms of the Act
14. Specific provisions regarding competency certificates

## **Chapter 4**

### **Licence to possess a firearm**

15. Prohibited firearms, and devices or restricted firearms that may be licensed in a private collection
16. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a private collection
17. Conditions regarding the possession of ammunition in a private collection
18. Safety measures for the display of ammunition in a private collection
19. Prohibited firearms and devices and restricted firearms that may be licensed in a public collection
20. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a public collection and museum
21. Conditions regarding the providing of a firearm for use by another person in respect of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes
22. Registers in respect of a holder of a licence for business purposes
23. Application for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm
24. Conditions applicable to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm
25. Records in respect of temporary authorisations to possess a firearm
26. Annual report to be submitted to the Minister

27. Conditions in respect of use of firearm possessed in terms of section 21 of the Act
28. Identification marks on firearms
29. The central firearms database

## **Chapter 5**

### **Licences issued to particular categories of persons**

#### ***Part 1***

#### ***General provisions***

30. Additional particulars to be provided with an application for a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith's licence

#### ***Part 2***

#### ***Dealers***

31. Conditions in respect of a dealer's licence
32. Information on a dealer's licence
33. Application for temporary authorisation to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence
34. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence
35. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of dealers
36. Application by a dealer for the change of premises
37. Registers in respect of a dealer
38. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central dealers' database
39. Weekly returns
40. Establishment of centralised dealers' database

#### ***Part 3***

#### ***Manufacturers***

41. Conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence
42. Information on a manufacturer's licence
43. Applications in respect of temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence
44. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in a manufacturer's licence
45. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of a manufacturer's licence
46. Application by a manufacturer for the change of premises
47. Registers in respect of a manufacturer

48. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central manufacturers' database
49. Establishment of a centralised manufacturers' database

**Part 4**  
**Gunsmiths**

50. Other work that may be performed by gunsmith
51. Conditions in respect of the issue of gunsmith's licence
52. Information on gunsmith's licence
53. Applications for temporary authorisation to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in a gunsmith's licence
54. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence
55. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of gunsmiths
56. Application for change of premises
57. Registers in respect of gunsmith
58. Manner in which workstation must be established, maintained and linked to central gunsmiths' database
59. Weekly returns
60. Establishment of centralised gunsmiths' database

**Chapter 6**  
**Import, export and carriage in-transit of firearms and ammunition**

61. Application regarding in-transit permit
62. Conditions in respect of application for import or export permit
63. Conditions in respect of in-transit permits
64. Information in respect of import, export and in-transit permits
65. Establishment of central importers' and exporters' database
66. Extension, renewal and replacement of import, export or in- transit permit

**Chapter 7**  
**Storage, transport and carrying of firearms and ammunition**

**Part 1**  
**Storage**

67. Storage of firearms and ammunition

**Part 2**  
**Firearm transporter's permit**

68. Packaging of firearms and ammunition during transportation
69. Application in respect of a firearm transporter's permit
70. Conditions in respect of firearm transporter's permit
71. Duplicate transporter's permit
72. Cancellation of firearm transporter's permit
73. Record of prescribed information in respect of firearm transporter's permits

## **Chapter 8**

### **Control of ammunition and firearm parts**

74. Application for authorisation to possess more than 2400 primers and to possess more than 200 cartridges
75. Register of firearm parts

## **Chapter 9**

### **Official Institutions**

76. Conditions in respect of acquisition, use, safe custody and disposal of firearms by accredited Official Institution
77. Information that the permit issued under section 98 of the Act must contain
78. Carrying of handgun by employee of Official Institution in holster
79. Prescribed training and test in respect of employee of Official Institution
80. Provision of firearm training by Official Institutions
81. Registers to be kept by Official Institution
82. Particulars that register must contain
83. Identification marks in respect of firearms under control of Official Institution
84. Establishment of central Official Institution firearms database
85. Establishment and maintenance of Official Institution's workstation

## **Chapter 10**

### **Safe custody of firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition**

86. Safes and safe custody

## **Chapter 11**

### **Organisational Structures**

#### ***Part 1***

#### ***The Central Firearms Register***

87. Information that the central database must contain
88. Other documentation and information that central database must contain

**Part 2**  
**Administrative justice and appeals**

**Administrative justice**

- 89. Administrative justice
- 90. Appeal Board
- 91. Appeal procedure

**Chapter 12**  
**General provisions**

- 92. Application for compensation
- 93. Disposal of firearms or ammunition surrendered in compliance with amnesty
- 94. Surrendering of firearms and ammunition
- 95. Production and discharge of firearms or ammunition for identification purposes
- 96. Payment of fees
- 97. Payment of administrative fees
- 98. Surrendering and disposal of competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation
- 99. Deferment of licence, permit or authorisation in case of theft or loss of firearm
- 100. Change of address
- 101. Equipment and material designed for loading of ammunition
- 102. Disposal of firearms where business ceases to carry on business
- 103. Disposal of firearms in insolvent or deceased estate
- 104. Destruction of firearms
- 105. Deactivation of firearms
- 106. Proofing of firearms
- 107. Change of circumstances
- 108. Correction of information
- 109. Firearm Free Zones
- 110. Offences and penalties
- 111. Receipts
- 112. Official address
- 113. Repeal of regulations
- 114. Title and commencement

*(Arrangement of Regulations amended by regulation 1 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

ANNEXURE "A" Forms

ANNEXURE "B" List of fees payable

## Chapter 1 Introductory provisions

### 1. Definitions

In these regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall have that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates -

**“accredited shooting range”** means a shooting range or tunnel that complies with an applicable compulsory specification set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993);

**“applicant”** includes a natural person or juristic person acting through its responsible person;

**“conduct business in hunting”** means a licensed professional hunter who is accredited by the Registrar in terms of the Act and who escorts a client for reward to enable such client to hunt wild animals or licensed hunting outfitter who is accredited by the Registrar and who presents or organises the hunting of wild animals for clients.

*(Definition of “conduct business in hunting” substituted by regulation 2(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

**“dedicated procedure”** means action or procedure directed at promoting conformity with the Act;

**“firearm transporter”** means a person contemplated in section 86 of the Act;

**“game farm”** means an extensive farm that is fenced in such manner -

- (a) that game on land outside the fence cannot readily gain access to the land which is fenced;
- (b) that game cannot readily escape from the land which is fenced; and
- (c) on which herds of game are kept or raised for the purpose of game farming;

**“game farming”** means large scale farming operations consisting of breeding and running game on a game farm for the purpose of the game being hunted or harvested for their meat, carcasses, skins or as a trophy, against payment of a fee;

**“hunting outfitter”** means a person who presents or organises the hunting of game for reward and who is licensed as such in terms of an applicable provincial legislation;

**“immediately”** means by the end of the following normal business day;

**“import”** in relation to firearms or ammunition means to bring them, or cause them to be brought, from outside the Republic of South Africa into the Republic of South Africa and includes the bringing thereof into the Republic of South Africa at any harbour or airport or other place on board any vessel or aircraft or other means of conveyance, irrespective of whether or not the firearms or ammunition are off-loaded from such vessel or aircraft or other means of conveyance for conveyance through the Republic of South Africa to any place outside the Republic of South Africa or for any other purpose, or are intended to be so off-loaded; and **“import”**, when used as a verb, shall have a corresponding meaning;

**“in transit”** means the conveyance through the Republic of South Africa to another country firearms or ammunition that has been imported;

**“main firearm component”** means the barrel, frame, receiver, slide, bolt or breech-block of a firearm;

**“multiple import-export permit”** means an import and export permit authorising the multiple import and export of a specific firearm or ammunition during a specified period;

**“person in good standing”** means a person who -

- (a) is and remains acceptable to an accredited hunting association, sports-shooting association, professional hunters association or collectors' association as a dedicated member, professional hunter or collector, as the case may be;
- (b) complies with the aims and objectives of the Act in respect of his or her status as a dedicated hunter or dedicated sports person, professional hunter, or collector, as the case may be;

*(Definition of “person in good standing” substituted by regulation 2(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

**“police station”** includes the offices of a Designated Firearms Officer and a government office designated by the Registrar at which a function in terms of the Act as specified by the Registrar may be exercised;

**“Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority”** means the Authority as defined in section 1(1) of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001)

*(Definition of “Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority” inserted by regulation 1(a) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

**“professional hunter”** means a person who offers or agrees to escort any other person for reward to hunt game and who is licensed as such in terms of applicable provincial legislation;

**“public collection”** means a collection of firearms or ammunition intended to be displayed to the public;

**“record”** means recorded information regardless of form or medium;



**“relevant Designated Firearms Officer”** means the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant ordinarily resides, and if an application under these regulations pertains to a business of the applicant, the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the business is or will be situated, as the case may be;

**“SABS”** means the South African Bureau of Standards referred to in section 2(1) of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993);

**“secure locking device”** means a device that can only be opened or released by the use of an electronic, magnetic or mechanical key or by setting the device in accordance with an alphabetical or numerical combination and when affixed to a firearm, prevents the firearm from being detached from a fixed structure;

**“security service”** means a security service as defined in section 1(1) of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001) *[sic]*

*(Definition of “security service” inserted by regulation 1(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

**“State”** means an organ of State as defined in section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);

**“the Act”** means the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000); and

**“unloaded”** means that any propellant, projectile or cartridge which can be discharged from the firearm is not contained in the breech-block or firing chamber of the firearm nor in the cartridge, magazine or cylinder attached to or inserted into the firearm.

## **Chapter 2 Accreditation**

### **2. General provisions relating to accreditation**

- (1) An applicant requiring accreditation for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must apply to the Registrar for such accreditation.
- (2) An applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure “A” together with any required supporting documents, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (3) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person contemplated in section 7(1) of the Act who must be nominated in writing by the juristic person to act on behalf of the juristic person.

- (4) When an applicant is a juristic person, the Registrar may require from the applicant any information regarding any aspect required on the prescribed form also of any person who is in control of the juristic person or is responsible for the management thereof.
- (5) The information requested by the Registrar under subregulation (4) must be supplied by the person concerned personally on the form required by the Registrar.
- (6) When required by the Registrar, an applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must provide a set of fingerprints and an authenticated copy of the identity document of the applicant, if a natural person, or, in the case of a juristic person, of the responsible person and any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof.
- (7) In deciding whether an applicant qualifies for accreditation under the Act, the Registrar must take into account any relevant factor that reflects on the applicant, if a natural person, or, in the case of a juristic person, of the responsible person and every person who is in control of, or is responsible for the management of the juristic person regarding -
  - (a) trustworthiness and integrity;
  - (b) the suitability to perform the relevant functions in terms of the Act;
  - (c) the capacity to serve the purposes of the accreditation;
  - (d) the capacity to advance the purposes of the Act as referred to in section 2 of the Act; and
  - (e) a written report compiled by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, as well as, any written submissions by the applicant to such report.
- (8) In deciding whether an applicant fulfils the criteria referred to in subregulation (7), the Registrar may also take into account, where applicable -
  - (a) the infra-structure of the applicant;
  - (b) any relevant qualifications of the applicant or his or her employees;
  - (c) the time period of the applicant's existence or functioning;
  - (d) the main purpose of the applicant, and the applicant's interest and experience in the applicable field for which accreditation is applied for;
  - (e) the code of conduct or ethical code of the applicant, and any disciplinary code or measures applicable to the members or employees of the applicant;

- (f) the constitution of the applicant;
  - (g) the number of paid-up members and the conditions required to become a member of the applicant and maintain or forfeit membership;
  - (h) any organisational affiliation of applicant;
  - (i) the intent of the applicant to fulfil the purpose of the accreditation;
  - (j) any interest or conflict of interest which may render the applicant unsuitable for accreditation;
  - (k) the intent of the applicant to promote the purposes of the Act referred to in section 2 of the Act;
  - (l) the region that the operations or functions of the applicant covers;
  - (m) any other fact that will in the Registrar's opinion be relevant to ascertain the suitability for accreditation; and
  - (n) written representations by any other person in support of the application.
- (9) The Registrar may refuse an application for accreditation if, on information at his or her disposal, it is shown that the applicant does not qualify to be accredited or when the responsible person or any controlling or managing person referred to in subregulation (4) would be disqualified to be issued with a competency certificate in terms of section 9(2)(a), (c) to (p) of the Act.
- (10) The Registrar must record in the Central Firearms Register referred to in section 125(1)(g) of the Act, the information required in the forms prescribed in Annexure A.
- (11)
- (a) An applicant who was accredited in terms of the Act, must annually, within 90 days of the financial year end of the applicant and annually thereafter, or within such extended period as agreed to by the Registrar, submit to the Registrar a written report in respect of the responsible person and all members involved in the management thereof who -
    - (i) holds a competency certificate, licence, permit, or authorisation issued under the Act; and
    - (ii) had been the subject of disciplinary action involving a contravention or failure to comply with a provision of the Act or any condition specified on a licence issued to the applicant under the Act, or conduct contemplated in sections 102(1), 103(1) or (2) of the Act.
- (Regulation 2(11)(a) substituted by regulation 3(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (b) The report must list the full names and the identification number of the person concerned, particulars of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation and of the disciplinary transgression and the result of the disciplinary action.

*(Regulation 2(11) deleted and regulation 2(12) renumbered to 2(11) by regulation 3(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(12)

- (a) A juristic person accredited for a purpose contemplated in the Act must notify the Registrar in writing within 30 days if there is a change of any person who is in control of or is responsible for the management of the juristic person.
- (b) The Registrar may on receipt of a notification referred to in paragraph (a) request any particulars referred to in subregulation (4) regarding a person who acquires control of or is responsible for the management of the juristic person referred to in paragraph (a).
- (c) Nothing in this regulation must be construed as granting the Registrar any power or authority whatsoever to determine the control or management of such a juristic person by any specific person: However, if the juristic person appoints a person who is in control of or is responsible for the management thereof and such appointment has the effect that the criteria referred to in subregulation (7) are no longer complied with, the Registrar may invoke the procedures prescribed in section 8(3) and 8(4) of the Act.

*(Regulation 2(12)(c) substituted by regulation 3(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

*(Regulation 2(13) renumbered to 2(12) by regulation 3(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

### **3. Accreditation of public collector**

- (1) A person who applies for accreditation as a public collector must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit the following:
  - (a) a description of the display mechanisms that will be used to display the firearms;
  - (b) a description and specifications of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safe custody of the firearms to be displayed;
  - (c) a description of the access control to the public collection where the firearms will be displayed;
  - (d) a certificate confirming that the public collection is open to the public and stating the periods during which the collection may be viewed; and
  - (e) written confirmation that -

- (i) no firearm or ammunition will be supplied or transferred to any person who does not hold a temporary authorisation issued under section 21 of the Act, authorising the possession of the firearms, or a permit to possess the ammunition as the case may be;
  - (ii) the firearm and ammunition will be displayed or stored under the control of an appointed person authorised thereto in writing by the public collector;
  - (iii) the a [*sic*] person authorised thereto in writing by the public collector, will ensure that any physical access to the firearms and ammunition other than those provided for in subparagraph (i) will be under his or her personal control and that all necessary steps will be taken to prevent the loss of the firearms and ammunition; and
  - (iv) the firearm and ammunition will only be used for the display and/or storage by the public collector, on the registered premises of the public collector or such other premises as approved by the Registrar or designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) A public collector that applies for accreditation, must submit written confirmation that -
- (a) the collection is being administered for purposes that include collecting, preserving, studying, interpreting, assembling and exhibiting to the public for education and enjoyment, objects and specimens of historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value;
  - (b) the collection of firearms is open to the public or puts on demonstration or display for the public on a regular basis;
  - (c) it is a member in good standing of a national organisation whose prime purpose is to promote the collection and preservation of firearms, ammunition and related artefacts, or is a member of an accredited collectors association;
  - (d) it conforms to provincial and municipal or local government land use and zoning regulations;
  - (e) it maintains safety rules and regulations with regard to the safe storage and display of firearms that conform to the prescribed standards; and
  - (f) the nominated responsible person, employed by the public collector, will be responsible for the safekeeping of firearms and ammunition in possession of the public collector and is in possession of a competence certificate for possession of the firearms.
- (3) The person authorised thereto in writing by the public collector, must keep an updated record of all firearms and ammunition held in the collection on the registered premises of the public collector.

- (4) No deliberate change in the circumstances regarding the displaying or storage relevant to the firearms may take place unless prior approval of the Registrar has been obtained.

*(Regulation 3 substituted by regulation 4 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

### **3A. Accreditation of a museum**

- (1) A person who applies for the accreditation of a museum must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit the following:

- (a) a description of the display mechanisms that will be used to display the firearms;
- (b) acceptable documentary proof that the display will be in a museum that is registered or accredited, in terms of any other applicable national or provincial legislation, as a museum;
- (c) a description and specifications of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safe custody of the firearms to be displayed;
- (d) a description of the access control to the museum where the firearms will be displayed,
- (e) a certificate confirming that the museum is open to the public; and
- (f) written confirmation that -
  - (i) no firearms or ammunition will be supplied or transferred to any person who does not hold a temporary authorisation issued under section 21 of the Act, authorising the possession of the firearm, or a permit to possess the ammunition;
  - (ii) the firearms and ammunition will be displayed or stored under the control of the appointed curator of the museum or a person authorised thereto in writing by the curator;
  - (iii) the curator of the museum or a person authorised in writing thereto by the curator will ensure that any physical access to the firearms and ammunition other than those provided for in subparagraph (i) will be under his or her personal control and that all necessary steps will be taken to prevent the loss of the firearms and ammunition; and
  - (iv) the firearms and ammunition will only be used for the display and/or storage by the museum on the registered premises of the museum or such other premises as approved by the Registrar.

- (2) A museum, including a private museum, that applies for accreditation must submit written confirmation that it has been rated and accredited by a national or provincial museum council in accordance with the applicable legislation.

- (3) A museum, including a private museum, that applies for accreditation must submit written confirmation that it -
- (a) administers the collection of firearms for purposes that include the collecting, preserving, studying, interpreting, assembling and exhibiting to the public for education and enjoyment, objects and specimens of historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value;
  - (b) is open to the public, or put on demonstration or display for the public on a regular basis;
  - (c) has a curator who is a member in good standing of a national or provincial museum association;
  - (d) conforms to provincial and municipal or local government land use and zoning regulations;
  - (e) maintains safety rules and regulations with regard to the safe storage and display of firearms that conform to the prescribed standards; and
  - (f) has a nominated responsible person who is employed by the museum who is in possession of a competence certificate for possession of the firearms, who will be responsible for the safe keeping of firearms and ammunition in possession of the museum.
- (4) The curator must keep an updated record of all firearms and ammunition held on the registered premises of the museum.
- (5) No deliberate change in the circumstances regarding the displaying or storage relevant to the firearms may take place unless prior approval of the Registrar has been obtained.

*(Regulation 3A inserted by regulation 5 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

#### **4. Accreditation of hunting association or sports-shooting organisation**

- (1) A hunting association or sports-shooting organisation that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that -
- (a) in respect of its registered members it provides in its founding document for a category of dedicated membership that applies for a licence as contemplated in section 16 of the Act;
  - (b)
    - (i) in the case of a hunting association, the hunting association conducts a relevant training course in respect of dedicated hunters that complies with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) of which it shall be a prerequisite that a

member of the hunting association must successfully complete before that member may be registered as a dedicated member and dedicated hunter with the hunting association; or

- (ii) in the case of a sports-shooting organisation, the sports-shooting organisation only register a person as a dedicated member and dedicated sports person with the sports-shooting organisation if such person has successfully completed a relevant training course that complies with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1998) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998);
  - (c) it has a dedicated procedure in place to regularly evaluate its dedicated members for their -
    - (i) *bona fides* to be or remain a dedicated hunter or sports person, as the case may be; and
    - (ii) dedicated participation in their applicable hunting or sports-shooting activities, as the case may be;
  - (d) it keeps on record the particulars of the participation by a dedicated member in his or her hunting or sports-shooting activities as a dedicated hunter or dedicated sport person, as the case may be;
  - (e) it will in respect of a registered member only allow dedicated membership to the association or organisation as long as -
    - (i) the dedicated member is a person in good standing as a dedicated member with the association or organisation, as the case may be; and
    - (ii) in the case of a dedicated hunter that it will not register a person as a dedicated hunter with the organisation while that registered member conducts business in hunting on the strength of a dedicated hunters licence that was issued in terms of section 16 of the Act.
  - (f) documentary proof of membership by the hunting association or sports-shooting organisation of a national or international association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, has the primary *bona fide* object to promote responsible hunting or sports-shooting as the case may be.
- (2)
- (a) A register contemplated in section 16(4)(a) of the Act must contain the following information -
    - (i) the full names, identity number and residential address of all persons having applied for dedicated membership;



- (ii) the motivation for the application by the person applying for dedicated membership;
  - (iii) whether dedicated membership was granted or refused and if refused the reason therefore;  
and
  - (iv) dedicated membership number and expiry date of membership.
- (b) An accredited organisation or association contemplated in section 16(2) of the Act must in addition to regulation 2(12)(a) and (b) annually and before the official year end of the organisation or association, as the case may be, submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting -
- (i) the details of all dedicated members whose registered dedicated membership with such accredited organisation or association terminated; and
  - (ii) the reasons for the termination of such dedicated membership.

#### **4A. Accreditation of professional hunting association**

- (1) A professional hunting association that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by Regulation 2, submit proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that -
- (a) it shall be a prerequisite that a full member of the professional hunting association must be in possession of a professional hunter's licence in terms of any applicable nature conservation legislation, before that member may be registered as a full member and professional hunter with the professional hunting association;
  - (b) it has a dedicated procedure in place to regularly evaluate its members for their -
    - (i) bona fides to be or remain a professional hunter; and
    - (ii) dedicated participation in their professional hunting activities;
  - (c) it will in respect of a registered member only allow membership to the association as long as the member is a person in good standing as a professional hunter with the association.
- (2)
- (a) A register contemplated in section 16A(4)(a) of the Act must contain the following information:
    - (i) the full names, identity number and residential address of all persons having applied for membership;
    - (ii) the motivation for the application by the person applying for membership;

(iii) whether membership was granted or refused and if refused the reason therefore; and

(iv) membership number and expiry date of membership.

(b) An accredited association contemplated in section 16A(2) of the Act must in addition to regulation 2(11)(a) and (b) annually within 90 days of the financial year end of the accredited association and annually thereafter, or within such extended period as agreed to by the Registrar, and annually thereafter or within such extended period as may be agreed to in writing by the Registrar, submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting the -

(i) details of all members whose registered membership with the accredited association was terminated; and

(ii) reasons for the termination of the membership.

*(Regulation 4A inserted by regulation 6 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

## **5. Accreditation of collectors association**

(1) A collectors association that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the association -

(a) has a dedicated procedure in place to evaluate its members for their bona fides to be a private collector in a particular category in respect of their interest in, and knowledge of, the historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value of the firearms and ammunition in a specific field of interest or theme or both and that the relevant documentation pertaining to such evaluation is kept on record by the association;

*(Regulation 5(1)(a) substituted by regulation 7(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(b) will only allow membership of a person to the association as long as the person is in good standing as a member of the association. *[sic]*

*(Regulation 5(1)(b) substituted by regulation 7(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(c) is a member of a national association or organisation of which the primary *bona fide* object is to promote the responsible collecting of firearms or ammunition, or both;

*(Regulation 5(1)(c) substituted by regulation 7(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(d) has provided in its founding document for a dedicated procedure whereby its members are classified in the following categories of collectors:

- (i) Category A- being a category whereby the collectors association may approve any class of firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act and as prescribed in Regulation 15;
- (ii) Category B- being a category whereby the collectors association may only approve firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act and as prescribed in Regulation 15, but which excludes prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) of the Act;
- (iii) Category C- being a category whereby the collectors association may only approve firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, which excludes prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) and restricted firearms referred to in section 14(1) of the Act and as prescribed in regulation 15; and
- (iv) Category D- being an entry level category whereby the collectors association may only approve up to six firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, which excludes prohibited firearms referred to in section 4(1) and restricted firearms referred to in section 14(1) of the Act;  
*(Regulation 5(1)(d) substituted by regulation 7(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (e) does not in terms of the dedicated procedures required in subparagraphs (a) and (d), initially declare a private collector in a higher category than category C unless the private collector had been granted approval for restricted or prohibited firearms as part of his or her collection under the previous Act: Provided that a private collector previously granted such approval may be declared in such higher category as may be appropriate in terms of this regulation, being category B where the collector has restricted firearms as part of his or her collection, and category A where the collector has prohibited firearms as part of his or her collection; and  
*(Regulation 5(1)(e) substituted by regulation 7(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (f) will subsequently only declare a private collector in a higher category strictly in accordance with the dedicated procedure required by subparagraphs (a) and (d).  
*(Regulation 5(1)(f) substituted by regulation 7(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (g) has a dedicated procedure in place to approve firearms and muzzle loading firearms for collection as contemplated in section 17(1)(a) of the Act, based on historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic, or artistic value of the firearm and the requirements of subparagraphs (a) and (d), and that the relevant documentation pertaining to such approval is kept on record by the association;  
*(Regulation 5(1)(g) inserted by regulation 7(g) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (h) has a dedicated procedure in place to approve ammunition for collection as contemplated in section 18(1) of the Act, based on the requirements of subparagraph (a), and that the relevant documentation pertaining to such approval is kept on record by the association; *[sic]*

*(Regulation 5(1)(h) inserted by regulation 7(g) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(2)

- (a) An accredited collectors' association contemplated in section 17(2) of the Act must in addition to regulation 2(12)(a) and (b) annually, within 90 days from the official year end of the association or such extended period as may be agreed to with the Registrar submit to the Registrar a written report reflecting-

*(Words preceding regulation 5(2)(a)(i) substituted by regulation 7(i) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (i) the details of all members whose registered membership with such accredited collectors association terminated; and
- (ii) the reasons for the termination of such membership.

## **6. Accreditation of shooting ranges**

- (1) An application must be made in accordance with regulation 2 for the accreditation of a shooting range that will be used for the purposes of regulation 7 and sections 19(5) and 91(2)(b) of the Act.
- (2) Practical training and testing regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm during which ammunition will be fired, in order to obtain a competency certificate, may only be undertaken on a shooting range that complies with the applicable compulsory specifications set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993).
- (3) The Registrar may only accredit a shooting range as contemplated in sections 19(5) and 91(2)(b) of the Act and for the purpose of regulation 7 on proof by the applicant that the shooting range complies with the applicable compulsory specifications set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993).

## **7. Accreditation to provide training in use of firearms**

- (1) An applicant who applies to be accredited to provide training in the use of firearms for the purposes of section 20(2)(b) of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -
- (a) a written undertaking that only a relevant training course in respect of testing and training in the use and handling of firearms which complies with the requirement of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 29 of 1993) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) will be used to train persons;
- (b) a description of the security measures pertaining to the storage, transport and safe custody of the firearms to be used in the training;

- (c) a written undertaking that any practical training or testing which will involve the actual firing of a firearm will only be conducted at an accredited shooting range; and
  - (d) documentary proof that the applicant is registered in terms of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) with Poslec-Seta as a service provider to provide the training contemplated in section 9(2)(q) and (r) and (s) of the Act.
- (2) A person accredited in terms of subregulation (1) must keep a register wherein the following particulars must be recorded in respect of every person successfully trained by such accredited person -
- (a) the identity number and full names of the person trained;
  - (b) the date and place of the training;
  - (c) the type of prescribed training;
  - (d) in respect of practical training and testing, the type of firearm namely a handgun, rifle or shotgun including the action of the firearm for which training and testing was provided and the test results; and
  - (e) a certificate undersigned by both the trainer and the person concerned confirming the particulars in subregulation 2(a) to (d).
- (3) The register contemplated in subregulation (2) must be available at the place of business of the accredited person and must be retained for a period of six years.

#### **8. Accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions**

An applicant who applies for accreditation to provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -

- (a) a certificate confirming that any modification of firearms licensed to the applicant will only be performed by a gunsmith;
- (b) proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the applicant is actually involved in the business of providing firearms for theatrical, film or television productions; and
- (c) a comprehensive report comprising the following information -
  - (i) a description of the safe custody facilities and safety control procedures regarding the safeguarding of firearms to be utilised by the applicant;

- (ii) details regarding the records that will be used to control the firearms;
- (iii) the initials, surname, identity number and two proof signatures of the person who will be responsible for the control, safe custody and issuing of firearms;
- (iv) confirmation, if it is required that the persons to whom firearms are issued will have to use live ammunition with the firearm, that such person will have received basic training in the safe use of the firearm, prior to the firearm being used by such person;
- (v) the details of the type of firearms and the quantity of ammunition the applicant intends acquiring;
- (vi) details of the place where records in respect of the issuing of every firearm will be kept for inspection by a police official; and
- (vii) a motivation regarding the need for the applicant to possess the firearms.

## 9. Accreditation of game rancher

A person who applies for accreditation as a game rancher, as contemplated in section 20(2)(d) of the Act, must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -

- (a) proof of -
  - (i) legal ownership of a game farm or, other sole legal occupation or access for the purpose of game farming to a game farm, on which game farming is being conducted and which game farm serves as the game farm to which the accreditation will apply;
  - (ii) actual personal involvement in the game farming activities conducted on the applicable game farm;
  - (iii) registration in terms of applicable provincial nature conservation legislation that the game farm on which the game farming is being conducted is either exempted from the provisions relating to hunting in that province or that the game farm is sufficiently fenced in for the purpose of hunting as provided for in the provincial nature conservation legislation applicable to the farm, as the case may be; and
  - (iv) the actual need to be accredited as a game rancher.
- (b) a description of the security measures regarding the safe handling, storage and transport of firearms to be used in conducting such business; and

- (c) proof of membership of a game farmers' association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar has the primary *bona fide* object to promote responsible game farming.

#### **10. Accreditation to conduct business in hunting**

An applicant who applies to be accredited to conduct business in hunting must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -

- (a) a certified copy of his or her professional hunting or hunting outfitters licence or permit issued by a relevant provincial nature conservation authority of the province in which he or she will conduct the business;
- (b) a description of the security measures pertaining to the safe handling, storage and transport of the firearms to be used in conducting such business;
- (c) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar, of actual personal involvement in conducting a business in hunting as an acknowledged professional hunter or hunting outfitter, as the case may be; and
- (d) documentary proof of membership of a national association or organisation which, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, has the primary *bona fide* object to promote responsible hunting.

#### **11. Accreditation for other business purposes as determined by the Registrar**

- (1) An applicant who applies to be accredited to use firearms for a business purpose determined by the Registrar as intended in section 20(2)(f) of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2 submit -
  - (a) detailed particulars in respect of the scope of the business;
  - (b) full motivation for the use of firearms;
  - (c) a detailed description of the firearms that will be used, as well as, a detailed motivation for the use of those firearms;
  - (d) a description of the security measures pertaining to the safe handling, transport and storage of the firearms to be used in conducting such business;
  - (e) the total number of persons who will be issued with firearms; and
  - (f) a description of the premises from where the business will be conducted.

- (2) If the application for accreditation concerns an applicant using his or her own employees to protect or safeguard merely his or her own property or other interests, or persons or property on his or her premises or under his or her control, the applicant must, in addition to the requirements set out in subregulation (1), submit a detailed description of the scope of what business and interests are to be protected.

*(Regulation 11(2) substituted by regulation 2 of GNR 696 of 2005)*

## **12. Accreditation as an Official Institution**

A government institution as contemplated in section 95(a)(vi) of the Act that applies for accreditation must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 2, submit -

- (1) official documentary proof that the applicant is a government institution; and
- (2) a comprehensive report signed by the head of the government institution comprising the following information -
- (a) the purpose for which the firearms are needed;
  - (b) a description of the safe custody facilities and safety control procedures regarding the safeguarding of firearms to be utilised by the applicant;
  - (c) details regarding the records that will be used to control the firearms;
  - (d) the initials, surname, identity number and two proof signatures of a designated person who will be the responsible person for the control, safe custody and issuing of the firearms in the possession of the government institution;
  - (e) confirmation that persons to whom firearms are issued will have at least two shooting practices per year with the relevant firearms;
  - (f) the details of the type of firearms and the quantity of ammunition the government institution intends maintaining;
  - (g) details of the place where records in respect of the issuing of every firearm will be kept for inspection by a police official;
  - (h) a full motivation regarding the need for the government institution to possess the firearms; and
  - (i) confirmation that a permit contemplated in terms of section 98 of the Act, will only be issued to an employee of the government institution who holds a valid competency certificate.



### Chapter 3

#### General provisions regarding application for competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, permit, temporary authorisation, duplicate and renewal

#### 13. General provisions regarding applications required in terms of the Act

- (1) A person requiring a competency certificate, licence, permit, authorisation, as well as, a duplicate thereof or renewal to be issued for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must apply to the Registrar for such competency certificate, licence, permit, authorisation, duplicate or renewal.
- (2) An applicant referred to in subregulation (1), must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure "A" and the required information together with any required supporting documents.
- (3) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person contemplated in section 7 of the Act.
- (4)
  - (a) An application must, unless otherwise specifically stated, be submitted by the applicant in person to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
  - (b) When an applicant submits an application in accordance with subparagraph (a), the applicant must provide a certified copy of the page in his or her officially issued identity document or passport on which his or her photo and particulars are reflected.
- (5) When the applicant is a juristic person -
  - (a) the Registrar may require additional information to the information requested on the application form, in respect, of any person who is in control of the juristic person or is responsible for the management thereof;
  - (b) the application must be accompanied by proof of the registration or incorporation, as the case may be, of the juristic person in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa;
  - (c) the application must be accompanied by a certified copy of the resolution or decision of the juristic person, nominating the responsible person to apply on its behalf; and
  - (d) rendering a security service as defined in section 1 of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001), the application must be accompanied by documentary proof of registration with the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority, contemplated in the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001).

- (6) Whenever payment of any prescribed fee has been made at a police station under regulation 96, documentary proof of the payment, must be attached to the relevant application.
- (7) Any person providing a recommendation concerning the character of an applicant in support of an application made for a purpose contemplated in the Act, must also state whether the applicant, to the best of such person's knowledge and belief, is -
  - (a) a fit and proper person to be issued with the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation applied for;
  - (b) of a stable mental condition and is not inclined to violence; and
  - (c) not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect.
- (8)
  - (a) A person who provides a recommendation as envisaged in subregulation (7) may be asked by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer, or a person acting on the written authority of the relevant Designated Firearms Officer to provide further information regarding the recommendation.
  - (b) Any failure or refusal by the person to provide such reasonable and relevant information requested by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer may render the recommendation ineffective.
  - (c) No person is compelled to provide further information regarding a recommendation.
- (9)
  - (a) A full set of fingerprints of an applicant as required in section 6(1)(a) of the Act, must be taken by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer or designated personnel at a police station on the officially prescribed form used by the South African Police Service for such purpose.
  - (b) For the purpose of an import, export or in-transit permit contemplated in Chapter 8 of the Act, the Registrar may, in respect of a non-citizen who is not resident in the Republic of South Africa, accept such set of fingerprints as may be expedient in the circumstances.
- (10) An acknowledgment of receipt of an application must only be issued to the applicant if the application is, to the satisfaction of the Registrar, duly completed and accompanied by all the required information and documentation, and after the identity of the applicant on the required set of her or his fingerprints, has been verified by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (11) A nomination replacing a responsible person in compliance with section 7(4) of the Act must be made and be accompanied by such documents and information as required on the prescribed form in Annexure "A".

- (12) The Registrar may only issue a licence, permit, authorisation or renewal to a person who complies with the requirements as prescribed in these regulations regarding the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.
- (13) An acknowledgment of receipt as contemplated in subregulation 10 issued for an application for a renewal, is upon production in a court sufficient proof of compliance with the requirement of section 24 of the Act.
- (14) A private or public collector who applies for a licence to possess a prohibited or restricted firearm, must in addition to the requirements of regulation 14, submit the following additional information -
- (a) a detailed written motivation in support of the application, which must be verified as correct by the accredited collectors association of which the applicant is a member; and
  - (b) in the event of a rifle grenade, projectile or rocket contemplated in section 4(1)(d) of the Act, a report from the local explosives officer appointed in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) confirming that the rifle grenade, projectile or rocket is free from explosives and are marked in such a non-damaging way by means of a securely attached metal tag.  
*(Regulation 13(14)(b) substituted by regulation 8 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (15) The holder of a manufacturer's licence who wishes to apply to manufacture a type of firearm or calibre of ammunition that is not specified on the manufacturer's licence, must, with every such application, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit the following additional information -
- (a) the technical specifications regarding the firearm and ammunition;
  - (b) the technical drawings regarding the firearm and ammunition;
  - (c) a South African Police Service ballistics evaluation report; and
  - (d) insofar as is applicable, a permit or authorisation issued in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) and the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002).
- (16)
- (a) The Registrar may for the purpose of identification of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation, affix a photograph and fingerprint of the holder to the relevant licence, permit or authorisation.
  - (b) The applicant must provide a photograph at the request of the Registrar.
  - (c) A photograph contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b) must -

- (i) be recently taken;
- (ii) be in colour;
- (iii) show a full unobscured front view of the applicant's head, face and shoulders and have a neutral background; and
- (iv) be to the dimensions of 32 mm (width) x 40 mm (height).

(17) The Registrar may require from an applicant to furnish any such further information as may be necessary for the Registrar to exercise discretion to fulfil his or her functions under the Act.

#### **14. Specific provisions regarding competency certificates**

- (1) The Registrar may, apart from any other relevant aspect, consider the existence of any of the following circumstances, when applicable to an applicant that applies for a competency certificate, as key indicators in order to launch an investigation or enquiry contemplated in section 124(3) of the Act to determine whether the applicant for the competency certificate is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act, of a stable mental condition and is not inclined to violence as contemplated in section 9(2)(d) of the Act, and is not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect as contemplated in section 9(2)(e) of the Act, as the case may be -
- (a) whether in the past five years the applicant has been served with a protection order in terms of the Domestic Violence Act, 1998 (Act No. 116 of 1998), or visited by a police official concerning allegations of violence in the applicant's home;
  - (b) whether in the past five years the applicant has been denied a licence, permit or authorisation regarding a firearm and the reason for such denial;
  - (c) whether in the past five years the applicant has threatened or attempted suicide, suffered from major depression or emotional problems, or engaged in intoxicating or narcotic substance abuse;
  - (d) whether in the past five years the applicant has been diagnosed or treated by a medical practitioner for depression, drug, intoxicating or narcotic substance abuse, behavioural problems or emotional problems;
  - (e) whether in the past five years the applicant has been reported to the police or social services for alleged threatened or attempted violence or other conflict in the applicant's home or elsewhere;
  - (f) whether in the past two years the applicant has experienced a divorce or separation from an intimate partner with whom the applicant resided where there were written allegations of violence;
- or

- (g) whether in the past two years the applicant has experienced a forced job loss.
- (2) In order to determine whether an applicant is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act to be issued with a competency certificate -
- (a) to carry on business as a gunsmith, the Registrar may take into account whether the applicant has successfully passed an applicable acknowledged national or international trade test that substantially complies with the requirements of the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998); and
- (b) in the case of the manufacturing of ammunition consisting of the loading of ammunition other than contemplated in section 93(1) of the Act, whether the applicant can provide proof of sufficient applicable previous experience or a qualification approved by the Registrar in the field of ammunition loading together with a detailed evaluation report from The Head of the Ballistic Unit of the South African Police Service's Forensic Science Laboratory regarding the applicable experience and knowledge of the applicant.
- (3) When the Registrar performs a function as contemplated in section 124(3) of the Act in order to make a determination as contemplated in subregulation (1), the Registrar may require from a person applying for a competency certificate, to provide -
- (a) a certificate issued by a medical doctor regarding the applicant's dependence on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect;
- (b) a report compiled by a psychologist or psychiatrist, or both, regarding the stable mental condition and inclination to violence of the applicant; or
- (c) both such certificate and report.
- (4)
- (a) The Registrar must, after having determined that a person is a fit and proper person as contemplated in section 9(2)(c) of the Act who qualifies in terms of the Act to be issued with a competency certificate to possess a firearm as a private collector, specify in that competency certificate the category in which the accredited collectors association has duly classified a member as a private collector.
- (b) On proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the private collector concerned has subsequently been declared to be in a higher category by the collectors association of which the private collector is a member the Registrar must alter the competency certificate accordingly.

*(Regulation 14(4)(b) substituted by regulation 9 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (c) The Registrar may only licence a firearm to a private collector in accordance with the category reflected on the competency certificate issued in accordance with this regulation.
- (5) The Registrar may, by means of a written notice served on the holder of a competency certificate contemplated in subregulation (4), and after a procedure similar to that referred to in section 28(2) and (3) of the Act was followed, withdraw a competency certificate if the person, and in the case of a juristic person, any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof -
  - (a) is no longer domiciled or ordinarily resident in the Republic of South Africa; or
  - (b) has been sentenced in or outside the Republic of South Africa for any offence to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine.
- (6) The test on knowledge of the Act as contemplated in section 9(2)(q), must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (7) The training and practical tests regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm as contemplated in section 9(2)(r) of the Act, must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (8) The training and practical test for dealers, manufacturers, gunsmiths, security officers or other persons who use firearms in the course of their business as contemplated in section 9(2)(s) of the Act, must comply with the requirements of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).
- (9) A person who has previously obtained a competency certificate and who applies for a further competency certificate may in addition to the requirements of regulation 14 submit proof of the previously successful completion of the applicable prescribed training and practical test in which event the applicant need not complete further training or a practical test.

#### **Chapter 4**

#### **Licence to possess a firearm**

#### **15. Prohibited firearms, and devices or restricted firearms that may be licensed in a private collection**

*(Heading substituted by regulation 10(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

The following prohibited firearms, devices or restricted firearms may be licensed under section 17 of the Act:

*(Words preceding regulation 15(a) substituted by regulation 10(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (a) A prohibited firearm and device contemplated in section 4 of the Act or restricted firearm that may be possessed in terms of the transitional provisions in Schedule 1 of the Act;  
*(Regulation 15(a) substituted by regulation 10(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (b) A prohibited firearm and device contemplated in section 4 of the Act or a restricted firearm which does not fall under paragraph (a), which must not be less than 50 years old, calculated from the date of its manufacture, together with an attribute of its collectivity regarding its historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value or any other aspect, as may be deemed appropriate by the accredited association and agreed to by the Registrar: Provided that if the prohibited firearm or device or restricted firearm does not readily conform to the said combination of age and attribute of collectability, one or more of the following further considerations may apply-  
*(Words preceding regulation 15(b)(i) substituted by regulation 10(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (i) that its production has been discontinued for at least 10 years with the real likelihood of it becoming of collectable interest from a historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic perspective;  
*(Regulation 15(b)(i) substituted by regulation 10(e) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
  - (ii) that it is part of a commemorative issuance or limited edition;
  - (iii) that it will fit in as part of a demonstrable theme of future value, where a real likelihood of such future value can be sufficiently demonstrated or motivated;
  - (iv) its proven or generally accepted association with famous or infamous people or events;
  - (v) its current national or international scarcity or rarity based on an acceptable reason;
  - (vi) its unusual or unique design, materials or method of manufacture of historic interest;
  - (vii) custom or one-off building by a well known gun maker or gunsmith, with significant value;
  - (viii) that it is a prototype or part of a limited production run;
  - (ix) that it is a replica of a well known historical firearm; or
  - (x) that it is an investment grade firearm or device of significant value.
- (c) A miniature canon *[sic]* of greater than 13 mm bore which is not a muzzle loading canon *[sic]*; *[sic]*  
*(Regulation 15(c) substituted by regulation 10(h) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (d) A breech loading canon [*sic*] which must not be less than 50 years old and which is of significant Southern African historical or heritage value under the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999).

*(Regulation 15(d) inserted by regulation 10(i) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

#### **16. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a private collection**

A private collector may publicly display a firearm if -

- (a) the firearm is unloaded;

- (b) the firearm is displayed in a lockable display cabinet; or

*(Regulation 16(b) amended by regulation 11(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (c) where the firearm is in open display, it must be rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device or other means described in regulation 86(13) and is securely attached to a non-portable structure on which, or in which, it is displayed by a metal attachment chain, metal cable or similar device in such manner that the firearm cannot readily be removed; and

*(Regulation 16(c) substituted by regulation 11(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (d) .....

*(Regulation 16(d) deleted by regulation 11(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (e) the firearm is not displayed with, and is not readily accessible to, ammunition that can be discharged from it, except where such firearm or ammunition is displayed in a locked display cabinet or similar device.

#### **17. Conditions regarding the possession of ammunition in a private collection**

The Registrar may issue a permit as contemplated in section 18(2) of the Act to a private collector that qualifies in terms of the Act and who is -

- (a) 18 years or older on the day of the application; and

- (b) a fit and proper person to possess ammunition.

#### **18. Safety measures for the display of ammunition in a private collection**

A private collector may display ammunition only if -

- (a) it is displayed -



- (i) in a vault, safe or other receptacle that has been specifically constructed or modified for secure and safe display and that when unattended is kept securely locked;
  - (ii) on a premises where there is an electronic burglar alarm system; and
  - (iii) on the premises, every window that can be opened is secured with burglar proofing and every exterior door can be securely locked and has a security gate; or
- (b) it is displayed under security measures that will, within the discretion of the Registrar, be equal or superior to those set in paragraph (a) and that are approved by the Registrar; and  
*(Regulation 18(b) substituted by regulation 12(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (c) it is displayed in a lockable display cabinet, except where the ammunition has been deactivated.  
*(Regulation 18(c) inserted by regulation 12(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

**19. Prohibited firearms and devices and restricted firearms that may be licensed in a public collection**

*(Heading substituted by regulation 13(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

The following prohibited firearms and devices may be licensed under section 19 of the Act -

- (a) prohibited firearms and devices and restricted firearms that may be possessed in terms of the relevant provisions of the transitional provisions in Schedule 1 of the Act; and  
*(Regulation 19(a) substituted by regulation 13(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (b) a prohibited firearm or device or restricted firearm that does not fall under paragraph (a), when that firearm or device has a clearly definable intrinsic and remarkable heritage significance acknowledged by the South African Heritage Resources Agency in accordance with the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999); and  
*(Regulation 19(b) substituted by regulation 13(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (c) a prohibited firearm or device or restricted firearm contemplated in section 4 of the Act, that does not fall under paragraph (a) or (b) is collectable in view of the age thereof, which must not be less than 50 years old calculated from the date of its manufacture, together with at least one attribute of collectability regarding its historical, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic value or any other aspect as may be deemed appropriate: Provided that if the firearm or device does not readily conform to the set combination of age and attribute of collectability, one or more of the following further considerations may apply -  
*(Words preceding regulation 19(c)(i) substituted by regulation 13(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (i) that its production has been discontinued for at least 10 years with the real likelihood of it becoming of collectable interest from a historic, technological, scientific, heritage, educational, cultural, commemorative, investment, rarity, thematic or artistic perspective;  
*(Regulation 19(c)(i) substituted by regulation 13(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*
- (ii) that it is part of a commemorative issuance or limited edition;
- (iii) that it will fit in as part of a demonstrable theme of future value, where a real likelihood of such future value can be sufficiently demonstrated or motivated;
- (iv) its proven or generally accepted association with famous or infamous people or events;
- (v) its current national or international scarcity or rarity based on an acceptable reason;
- (vi) its unusual or unique design, materials or method of manufacture of historic interest;
- (vii) custom or one-off building by a well known gun maker or gunsmith, with significant value;
- (viii) that it is a prototype or part of a limited production run;
- (ix) that it is a replica of a well known historical firearm; or
- (x) that it is an investment grade firearm or device of significant value.

**20. Safety measures for the display of firearms in a public collection and museum**

*(Heading amended by regulation 14(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

A public collector and museum may display a firearm only if -

*(Words preceding regulation 20(a) amended by regulation 14(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (a) the firearm is unloaded;
- (b) the firearm is secured by a chain or metal cable that is passed through the trigger guard, with one end of the chain or cable attached to a wall or permanent fixture on the premises and the other end attached by a lock to a wall or permanent fixture, in such a manner as to prevent the removal of the firearm by a person other than the public collector or a person so authorised; or
- (c) the firearm is rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device, or in the case of a prohibited or restricted firearm by the removal of the bolt, bolt carrier or firing pin, and displayed in a location that is accessible only to the public collector or a person so authorised.

*(Regulation 20(c) substituted by regulation 14(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

**21. Conditions regarding the providing of a firearm for use by another person in respect of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes**

- (1) The holder of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes, may only provide the firearm for use by another person if such other person -
- (a) possesses the firearm for the business purpose specified on the licence;
  - (b) has in his or her possession a valid official identity document or passport by means of which he or she may be identified and which contains at least his or her full names, identity number and a photograph;
  - (c) is in possession of a written authorisation, issued under signature of the holder of the licence, or person authorised thereto in writing by the holder of the licence which contains the -
    - (i) full names and identity number or passport number of the person to whom the firearm is provided for use;
    - (ii) name and address of the holder of the licence, the licence number and date of issue of the licence as reflected on the licence applicable to the firearm;
    - (iii) type, calibre, make, model and all marked serial numbers or other identification marks on the firearm;
    - (iv) intended business purpose for which the firearm will be issued; and
    - (v) period, reason and place for which possession is granted: Provided that the period stipulated may not exceed a continuous period of 72 hours or a succession of such periods or, in the case of a licence issued in terms of section 20(2)(d) or (e) of the Act, for a period not exceeding the duration of a specific hunting trip for which the person is contracted as a client, employee or sub-contractor of the business;
  - (d) in cases other than a security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11 (2) -
    - (i) where a firearm is not provided to the same person on a regular basis, and where the firearm will be used to fire ammunition, that the person, if not the holder of a competency certificate, has the necessary knowledge of the safe and efficient handling of the firearm;  
or
    - (ii) where a firearm is provided to the same person on a regular basis, and where the firearm may be used to fire ammunition, that the person, if not the holder of a competency

certificate, has successfully completed the prescribed test and training in the safe and efficient handling of a firearm as contemplated in regulation 7(1)(a); and  
*(Regulation 21(1)(d) substituted by regulation 3(a) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

- (e) is not prohibited in law to possess the firearm.
- (2) If the holder of a licence to possess a firearm for business purposes is a security service provider or a person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2), that security service provider or accredited person may, in addition to the requirements of section 20(5)(b) of the Act and the conditions in subregulation (1)(a) and (b), only provide a firearm to a person if-
- (a) that person is a security officer employed by the security service provider or accredited person for the rendering of a security service;
  - (b) that security officer is in possession of a competency certificate to possess a firearm;
  - (c) the receipt, possession and carrying of the firearm by the security officer is in accordance with the Act;
  - (d) in the case of a security service provider, such provider and the security officer are both registered as security service providers in terms of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001), and their respective registrations are not suspended;
  - (e) the security officer is in possession of his or her certificate of identification that was issued to him or her in accordance with the provisions of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001);
  - (f) the security officer is in possession of an original written authorisation, issued under the signature of the holder of the licence in respect of the firearm, or a person authorised thereto in writing by the holder of the licence, containing the following information -
    - (i) the full names, identity number, registration number allocated to the security officer by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority and the employment address of the security officer to whom the firearm is issued;
    - (ii) the name and address of the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2) who is the holder of the licence, the licence number and date of issue of the licence as reflected on the licence, and, in the case of a security service provider, the registration number allocated to such provider by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority;

- (iii) the type, calibre, make, model and all marked serial numbers or other identification marks of the firearm;
  - (iv) an authorisation to possess the firearm for the rendering of a security service which is clearly stated; and
  - (v) the period and place for which possession of the firearm is granted;
- (g) the security officer is on duty or standby duty, or is about to perform duty or standby duty;
  - (h) the necessary particulars of the issuing of the firearm and ammunition are entered into all the registers that must be kept in terms of the Act;
  - (i) the security officer is not charged for a criminal offence or has not signed a warning statement to a police official advising him or her that he or she is under such investigation in respect of an offence relating to the unlawful use of force with a firearm or is not being criminally prosecuted in respect of such an offence;
  - (j) the security officer is not charged under an improper conduct enquiry initiated by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority into an alleged violation by the security officer relating to an offence contemplated in paragraph (i);
  - (k) the possession of the firearm by the security officer is necessary for rendering a security service, taking into account the nature of the security service, the contract between the security service provider and its client, the circumstances under which the security service is rendered, the type of firearm and any other relevant fact;
  - (l) the security officer has successfully completed the security training required in terms of the Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001) for the rendering of the security service in question;
  - (m) the security officer is not under the influence of a substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect;
  - (n) the security officer is apparently in a mentally stable condition and the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2) has no reason to believe that the security officer will use the firearm for an unlawful purpose or in an unlawful or negligent manner;
  - (o) in the case where the firearm is to be carried in a public place, the security officer is in possession of the holster, holder or other container required in terms of the Act for the carrying of the firearm in a public place;

- (p) the security officer is under proper control in the rendering of the security service for the purposes of which a firearm is issued;
- (q) the security officer is issued with no more than the necessary quantity of ammunition for the purposes of rendering the relevant security service;
- (r) the security officer signs for receipt of the firearm and all ammunition issued to him or her upon such receipt;
- (s) the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2) issuing firearms to security officers employed by it-
  - (i) maintains all firearms licensed to it and which are issued to security officers in a proper working condition, free of any defects which may render them an inherent source of danger;
  - (ii) has and adheres to proper and safe procedures in respect of the issuing and returning of and control over firearms and ammunition issued to security officers;
  - (iii) enforces a proper disciplinary code in respect of the conduct of security officers regarding their receipt, possession, carrying, use, safe custody and return of the firearms and ammunition, and in respect of the conduct of all its other personnel involved with such functions;
  - (iv) ensures that firearms and ammunition issued to security officers are returned for safe custody as soon as possible after completion of their duties or work shifts;
  - (v) actively monitors whether security officers who are issued with firearms and ammunition are trained, instructed and guided in respect of the possession, handling and use of firearms as required by law;
  - (vi) actively monitors whether security officers also possess their own firearms or are issued with firearms by any other person while rendering a security service, and takes such firearms in custody for safe storage during the period that the security officer is in possession of the firearm issued by the security service provider;
  - (vii) ensures that security officers issued with firearms are properly assessed, which does not include psychological or psychiatric testing, at least every 24 months or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, to verify that they do not suffer from any condition that would render their continued possession of a firearm and ammunition as posing an unreasonable risk to any person;

- (viii) ensures that the security officers issued with firearms undergo at least one proper practical training session, at the cost of the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2), at least every 12 months, or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, in the proper and safe handling and use of the relevant firearm and ammunition;
- (ix) ensures that the security officers issued with firearms attend at least one proper briefing session, at the cost of the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2), every 12 months, or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, during which they are properly informed of the relevant legal principles, rules and procedures and of their legal duties regarding the possession, carrying, safe custody and use of firearms and ammunition issued to them;
- (x) informs a client of the security service provider on whose premises a security officer will be rendering a security service, of the possession of a firearm by the security officer, unless the contract between the security service provider and its client provides for the possession of a firearm;
- (xi) properly investigates, or causes such an investigation to be conducted, to establish all the relevant facts concerning every incident involving the discharge of a firearm by a security officer, and keeps a full record of such an investigation;
- (xii) takes all relevant steps provided for by law, and all further steps that may be necessary or prudent in the circumstances, with regard to the discharge of a firearm by a security officer, including appropriate counseling and debriefing at the cost of the security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11(2), if the security officer has used a firearm against any person and has caused death or injury; and
- (xiii) immediately informs a police official at the nearest police station and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer after the use of a firearm by a security officer whether or not such use caused any death, personal injury or damage, providing the particulars within the knowledge of the security service provider or person contemplated in regulation 11(2), as well as particulars contemplated in regulation 22(3).

*(Regulation 21(2) substituted by regulation 3(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

- (3) A firearm may only be provided for use to another person if it is in good working condition and free of any apparent defect which may render it an inherent source of danger to any person.

## **22. Registers in respect of a holder of a licence for business purposes**

- (1) A register as contemplated in section 20(6)(a) of the Act -

- (a) must consist of pages which are all numbered in sequence and all information recorded in it must be written or printed in permanent ink;
  - (b) all changes to the information recorded in it must be effected by means of crossing out in permanent ink and not by way of erasure;
  - (c) no pages may be removed from it and every alteration must be signed by the person effecting it;
  - (d) particulars that must be entered in terms of this regulation must be recorded on the receipt, transfer or disposal of the firearm concerned;
  - (e) must contain the following information of all firearms in respect of which the business has a licence, permit or authorisation -
    - (i) the make, type, calibre, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
    - (ii) the licence, permit or authorisation number and date of issue in respect of the firearm;
    - (iii) the date of acquisition and disposal of the firearm; and
    - (iv) the full names, identity number, address and firearm licence, permit or authorisation number of the person from whom the firearm was acquired or to whom it was disposed to.
- (2) With regard to the providing of a firearm for use by another person, as contemplated in section 20(5)(a) of the Act, a register that complies with subregulation 1(a) to (d) must be maintained containing the following information -
- (a) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (b) the initials, surname and the identity number of the person to whom the firearm was provided;
  - (c) the date and time of such provision;
  - (d) the date and time of return of the firearm;
  - (e) the signature of the person to whom the firearm was provided at the handing over of the firearm and on its return, serving as confirmation of the receipt and return of the firearm;
  - (f) a copy of the written authorisation contemplated in regulation 21(1)(c); and



- (g) in the case of a security service provider or person contemplated in regulation 11(2), the registration number allocated by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority to the security officer to whom the firearm was provided.

*(Regulation 22(2)(g) substituted by regulation 4(a) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

- (3) In the case of a security service provider or a person contemplated in regulation 11(2), a register complying with subregulation (1)(a) to (d) must be maintained and it must contain the following particulars regarding a firearm that was issued to and discharged by a security officer -

- (a) the full names, identity number and registration number allocated by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority of the security officer discharging the firearm;
- (b) particulars of the firearm as contained in subregulation (2)(a);
- (c) the date, time, place and circumstances pertaining to the discharge of the firearm;
- (d) information of any damage, injury or death caused by the discharge of the firearm; and
- (e) the date, time, police station and reference number allocated by the police station to the reporting of the incident to that police station.

*(Regulation 22(3) substituted by regulation 4(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

- (3A) A security service provider or person accredited as contemplated in regulation 11 (2) must keep a register regarding the performance of its functions contemplated in regulation 21(2)(s)(vii), (viii) and (ix), containing at least the following particulars:

- (a) the time, date and venue of the assessment session, the practical training session and the briefing session;
- (b) the names of the persons and institutions presenting the sessions contemplated in paragraph (a), and their contact particulars;
- (c) the full names, identity numbers and signatures of the security officers attending the sessions contemplated in paragraph (a); and
- (d) a summary of the results, outcomes or findings, as the case may be, of the assessment session, the practical session and the briefing session.

*(Regulation 22(3A) added by regulation 4(c) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

- (4) The registers referred to in subregulation (1), (2), (3) and (3A) must be maintained -

- (a) at the registered physical address of the business concerned; and

(b) by the person who exercises control over the firearms at the place where the firearms are stored.

*(Regulation 22(4) substituted by regulation 4(d) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

(5) Subject to the provisions of section 146 of the Act and regulation 102(1), the registers contemplated in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.

*(Regulation 22(5) substituted by regulation 4(e) of GNR 696 of 2005)*

### **23. Application for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm**

(1) An applicant who applies for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section 21 of the Act must, in addition to the information required by regulation 13, submit -

(a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are intended in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition pertaining thereto;

(b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that complies with the SABS Standards as required by these regulations and the location of the safe custody facilities; and

(c) a certified copy of any licence, permit or authorisation pertaining to the firearm, if applicable.

(2)

(a) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph (b) and (c) an application for a temporary authorisation must be lodged at least seven days before the intended date on which the possession of the firearm will take place.

(b) In the case of a non-citizen applying for a temporary authorisation, the application must be lodged at least three months before the date on which the possession of the firearm by the applicant will take place.

(c) The Registrar may, on good cause shown, exempt an applicant from complying with the period stipulated in subparagraphs (a) and (b).

(3) A non-citizen who applies for a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section 21 of the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13, submit -

(a) a certified copy of an official identity document of the applicant or a certified copy of a valid temporary residence permit as the case may be, or that section of a valid passport issued to the applicant on which his or her identity particulars and the official issuing particulars of the passport are reflected;

- (b) an official certificate from the country of citizenship of the applicant confirming that the applicant has no criminal record: Provided that the country issues such certificate;
- (c) two written testimonials by South African citizens confirming that the applicant is a fit and proper person to possess a firearm;
- (d) a full written motivation undersigned by the applicant in support of the application; and
- (e) a full set of fingerprints of the applicant certified by a duly constituted official authority.

#### **24. Conditions applicable to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm**

- (1) The holder of a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm issued in terms of section 21 of the Act must keep the temporary authorisation wherever the firearm is located and must at the request of a police official produce the temporary authorisation and the firearm to a police official for inspection.
- (2) The temporary authorisation will only be valid for the firearm and period and specific use specified in the temporary authorisation.
- (3) The holder of the temporary authorisation may not possess more than 200 cartridges per calibre of firearm stipulated in the temporary authorisation unless, for the purpose of sports-shooting, the Registrar has on good cause shown, specified a larger quantity in the temporary authorisation.
- (4) The Registrar may require that a person to whom a temporary authorisation will be issued, must provide documentary proof of having successfully undergone the prescribed training and testing contemplated in section 9(q) and (r) of the Act prior to the issuing of the temporary authorisation or in the case of a hunter or sports person who is a non-citizen, an affidavit stating his or her training and experience in the handling of firearms.
- (5) The Registrar may determine and specify in the temporary authorisation a specific place where the firearm may be used.

#### **25. Records in respect of temporary authorisations to possess a firearm**

The Office of the Central Firearms Register must with regard to a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm keep a record of the -

- (a) name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;

- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant and the firearms concerned;
- (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
- (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

## **26. Annual report to be submitted to the Minister**

The Registrar must submit an annual report to the Minister regarding the temporary authorisation to possess firearms containing the -

- (a) total number of temporary authorisations issued under section 21 of the Act;
- (b) total number of firearms per type and calibre in respect of which authorisations have been issued;
- (c) names of the police stations where the applications were submitted;
- (d) an outline of reasons for refusals; and
- (e) an outline of the periods of validity of the temporary authorisations.

## **27. Conditions in respect of use of firearm possessed in terms of section 21 of the Act**

A firearm in respect of which an authorisation in terms of section 21 of the Act has been issued may only be used -

- (a) where it is safe to be used and only for a lawful purpose; and
- (b) in accordance with the stated purpose of use as reflected in the application that was submitted in respect of the permit and which must be endorsed on the permit.

## **28. Identification marks on firearms**

- (1) Any permanently imported firearm which does not have a manufacturer's serial number or which has a manufacturer's serial number that duplicates with a similar make, model, type and calibre firearm that appears on the Central Firearms Register, must for the purpose of its licensing in the Republic of South Africa, have the additional identification mark determined by the Registrar under section 23(4) of the Act, stamped on the barrel and the frame, or the barrel and the receiver of the firearm in accordance with the provisions of this regulation, subject to the provisions of section 23(3) of the Act. An identification

mark can be engraved, stencilled or etched on the barrel and the frame or the barrel and the receiver of the firearm on the circumstances determined by the Registrar and with prior approval from the Registrar.

- (2) An identification number contemplated in section 23(2) of the Act must be stamped, engraved, stencilled or etched to a depth of at least 0.2 mm.
- (3) A firearm that is temporarily imported or in-transit through the Republic of South Africa or a collectable firearm which has been approved for collection by an accredited collectors association in terms of section 17(1)(a) of the Act which does not have a manufacturer's serial number stamped on the barrel, frame or the receiver of the firearm or which has a manufacturer's serial number stamped on the barrel or the receiver of the firearm that duplicates with a similar make, model, type and calibre firearm that appears on the Central Firearms Register, must be allocated with a unique firearm identification number by the Registrar and such number must be affixed to the firearm in the form of a tag securely affixed to the firearm and that number must remain on the firearm for the period that the firearm remains in the Republic of South Africa.

*(Regulation 28(3) amended by regulation 15 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

## **29. The central firearms database**

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central firearms database, which must contain information regarding -
  - (a) all applications for a competency certificate, licence, authorisation and permit to possess a firearm made in terms of the Act, and renewals and copies of such competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permits and renewals;
  - (b) the refusal, termination or cancellation of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation or permit to possess a firearm and renewals and a copy of such competency certificate, further competency certificate, licence, authorisation and permit;
  - (c) a declaration of unfitness to possess a firearm contemplated in Chapter 12 of the Act;
  - (d) the details indicated on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that was issued; and
  - (e) the transfer of a firearm which was effected in terms of the Act.

## **Chapter 5**

### **Licences issued to particular categories of persons**

#### ***Part 1***

#### ***General provisions***

**30. Additional particulars to be provided with an application for a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith's licence**

A person who applies for a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith's licence contemplated in Chapter 7 the Act must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13, submit -

- (a) a description of the premises on which the applicant intends to carry on business as a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith which specifies its location and the surrounding buildings and businesses;
- (b) a plan of the premises, drawn to scale, on which the following are clearly indicated -
  - (i) the dimensions of every room; and
  - (ii) the arrangement of the internal structure, together with all doors, windows, counters, safes, strongrooms and manner of internal and external connections;
- (c) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building, or section thereof that will be used for the purpose of the business, will be constructed with baked clay or cement bricks, concrete floors, aggregate for concrete that complies with requirements of SABS specification 1083, aggregate for mortar and plaster that complies with requirements of SABS specification 1090, and a roof constructed to the satisfaction of the Registrar;
- (d) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the premises are furnished with a burglar alarm which complies with the following requirements -
  - (i) passive infrared (PIR) movement sensors with a lens for solid curtain coverage installed in such a manner that coverage is provided from the floor to the ceiling of the building;
  - (ii) every movement sensor shall be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
  - (iii) if the alarm is activated, it must only be possible to reset it with a key or a code adjustment;
  - (iv) independent functioning in case of a power failure for a period of at least 10 hours;
  - (v) the control unit must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
  - (vi) an automatic telephone or radio contact unit which effects contact to the applicant or any other responsible person on activation of the alarm system which must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device; and

- (vii) a siren with a sound frequency level of at least 93 decibels with a flashing light which must be installed within the safeguarded area or be equipped with a tamper-proof device;
- (e) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building is equipped with burglar proofing, installed and complying with the following -
  - (i) the burglar proofing must be affixed to the fixed structure of the building and the security gates fitted with locks; and
  - (ii) burglar proofing of the windows and security gates of doors which shall consist of horizontal steel reinforcing of not less than 50 mm x 10 mm, spaced not more than 500 mm apart and vertical round steel bars of a diameter of not less than 16 mm fixed to the horizontal steel reinforcing by means of inserting the vertical round steel bars through the horizontal steel reinforcing not more than 100 mm apart;
- (f) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the building, or section thereof that will be used for the purpose of the business, is equipped with an adequate number of safes or strongrooms that comply with the applicable provision of Regulation 86;
- (g) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar, provided by an accountant, auditor or attorney with knowledge of the particular facts, of -
  - (i) the full names, surname, identity number and address of every natural person who will have any direct or indirect financial or other business interest in the business together with particulars of the nature and extent of any such interest and, in the case of a juristic person, also the name and identity number of any person who is in control thereof or is responsible for the management thereof;
  - (ii) if the applicant is a juristic person, full particulars of the juristic person including supporting documents confirming its legal status;
  - (iii) documentary proof of ownership of the property or, if the applicant is not the registered owner of the property on which the premises are situated, the particulars of the registered owner and the written consent of the registered owner for the applicant to conduct the business on the premises together with the terms and conditions applicable to the use of the premises; and
- (h) documentary proof to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the applicant complies with all local by-laws which may be applicable to the conducting of the business.

## **Part 2**

## ***Dealers***

### **31. Conditions in respect of a dealer's licence**

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a dealer's licence -

- (a) a dealer intending to transfer a prohibited firearm or device referred to in section 4 of the Act, must lodge with the Registrar an application that complies with regulation 13, insofar as is applicable, accompanied by a relevant permit issued by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee established under the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002);
- (b) a dealer may transfer a prohibited firearm and device referred to in section 4 of the Act only after acquiring a written conformation [*sic*] from the Registrar that a holder of a licence as provided for in sections 17, 18(5), 19 and 20(1)(b) had been issued with a licence to possess that prohibited firearm;
- (c) during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all firearms and ammunition which are on the premises must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;
- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the licence is open for purposes to trade in firearms or ammunition, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
  - (i) unloaded; and
  - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
  - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
    - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
    - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
  - (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- (e) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed must be kept in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;



- (f) a dealer may not record the details of a firearm on the applicable part of an application for a licence to possess that firearm unless the dealer is physically in possession of the firearm when recording such details;
- (g) a dealer may not record the details of a firearm on the applicable part of an application for a licence to possess that firearm coincident in another application for a licence to possess that firearm;
- (h) only natural persons whose particulars are recorded in the prescribed register as contemplated in regulation 37(4), may trade in firearms or ammunition on behalf of the dealer;
- (i) the persons whose particulars appear on the licence or in the prescribed register as contemplated in subregulation 37(4) must ensure that -
  - (i) during business hours proper control is, at all times, exercised over all the firearms and ammunition;
  - (ii) the prescribed registers are properly maintained; and
  - (iii) every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the firearms and ammunition;
- (j) the firearms and ammunition that are possessed on the authority of a dealer's licence may only be transported by a person whose particulars appears on the licence or in the register prescribed in regulation 37(4) or by the holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transport must comply with the requirements of regulation 68(1)(a) to (c);
- (k) the dealer must verify that the particulars of a firearm and ammunition recorded on a form and register dealt with by the dealer, are correct;
- (l) firearms and ammunition may only be test-fired or fired for demonstration purposes at an accredited shooting range by a person holding a competency certificate;
- (m) the dealer and all persons employed by the dealer must be conversant with the provisions of the Act, the regulations issued in terms of the Act and any amendments thereto;
- (n) a dealer may not at any time display or exhibit any firearm and ammunition in any showcase or show-window which directly goes out on or overlooks any public street, road, thoroughway or public place whereto the general public has access, or permit it to be so displayed or exhibited or cause it to be so displayed or exhibited;

- (o) the dealers' licence may not be transferred; and
- (p) a dealer's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection.

### **32. Information on a dealer's licence**

A dealer's licence must, in addition to the requirements of sections 7(2) and 34 of the Act, contain the -

- (a) business name of the dealer;
- (b) in the case where the holder of the dealer's licence is a natural person, the initials, surname and identity number of the holder of the dealer's licence or in the case of a juristic person the name and legally prescribed registration number thereof, where applicable;
- (c) number, date of issue and type of competency certificate issued to the holder of the dealer's licence and in the case of a juristic person the name, surname, identity number and number, date of issue and type of competency certificate of the responsible person, where applicable;
- (d) date of issue of the licence;
- (e) date of expiry of the licence;
- (f) registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar; and
- (g) details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(2).

### **33. Application for temporary authorisation to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence**

- (1) A dealer applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 36 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
  - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
  - (b) a written declaration that the dealer has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2, or both;
  - (c) a certified copy of the dealer's licence; and

- (d) a list containing the full names, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will trade on behalf of the dealer at the premises.
- (2) The application must be lodged at least 30 days before the date on which the trading will commence at the other premises.

**34. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to trade in firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's licence**

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a temporary authorisation issued under section 36 of the Act:

- (a) The dealer to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of the trade in firearms and ammunition, keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the dealer must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
- (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for purpose to trade in firearms and ammunition, all firearms and ammunition which are on the premises, must be locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms and ammunition which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;
- (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purposes to trade in firearms and ammunition, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
  - (i) unloaded; and
  - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
  - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
    - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
    - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
  - (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;

- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purpose to trade in firearms and ammunition -
  - (i) ammunition may only be displayed if the ammunition are securely locked in a display counter or display cabinet; and
  - (ii) firearms or ammunition or both which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms and ammunition which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
- (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may trade at the specified premises on behalf of the dealer;
- (f) must during the period of trade at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of the dealer on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (i) the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 37(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
  - (ii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition;
  - (iv) the date of sale of any firearm or ammunition, or both;
  - (v) the full name, physical address and identity number or registration number, as the case may be, of the person to whom a firearm or ammunition, or both has been sold;
  - (vi) the date of issue and number of the licence, permit or authorisation contemplated in section 90(d) of the Act, in terms whereof the person to whom the ammunition has been sold, may possess the ammunition;
  - (vii) the calibre, make and quantity of ammunition sold; and
  - (viii) the signature of the person to whom the ammunition has been sold that must be affixed to the recorded particulars;

- (g) no firearm may be delivered to a person to whom it was sold at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation until the register prescribed in regulation 37(1) have been duly completed by the dealer; and
- (h) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 37.

### **35. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of dealers**

The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 36 of the Act:

- (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
- (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

### **36. Application by a dealer for the change of premises**

- (1) A dealer who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.
- (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.
- (3)

- (a) On approval of an application to change premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the dealer must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.
- (b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

### **37. Registers in respect of a dealer**

(1) A dealer must keep a register as contemplated by section 39(3) of the Act comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as “the Firearms Stock Register” in respect of every firearm received in stock from whatever source, wherein must be recorded -

- (a) on the debit-side -
  - (i) a stock number that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
  - (ii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (iii) the date of receipt of the firearm;
  - (iv) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired; and
  - (v) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, and in the case of a private transfer, the signature of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
- (b) on the credit-side against the stock number referred to in subregulation (1)(a)(i) -
  - (i) the date of sale of the firearm;
  - (ii) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom the firearm was sold;
  - (iii) the number and date of issue of the licence, authorisation or permit in terms whereof the firearm may be possessed by the person contemplated in subparagraph (ii); and

- (iv) the signature of the person who is responsible for the transfer of the firearm that must be affixed to the recorded particulars.
- (2) A dealer must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as “the Ammunition Stock Register” in respect of all ammunition received wherein must be recorded -
- (a) on the debit-side -
    - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition received; and
    - (ii) the date of receipt; and
    - (iii) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the ammunition was acquired;
  - (b) on the credit-side -
    - (i) the date of sale of the ammunition;
    - (ii) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom the ammunition was sold;
    - (iii) the number and date of issue of the licence, permit or authorisation contemplated in section 90(d) of the Act, in terms whereof the person to whom the ammunition has been sold, may possess the ammunition;
    - (iv) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition sold; and
    - (v) the signature of the person to whom the ammunition has been sold or transferred that must be affixed to the recorded particulars.
- (3)
- (a) A dealer must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as “the Firearms Safe Custody Register” regarding all firearms that the dealer receives and holds on behalf of a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit for the purpose of the safe custody or transfer of the firearms.
  - (b) The Firearms Safe Custody Register must contain -
    - (i) the date of receipt of the firearm;

- (ii) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
  - (iii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (iv) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, and signature of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
  - (v) the date of return, transfer or disposal of the firearm; and
  - (vi) the signature of the person to whom the firearm was returned, transferred or disposed to.
- (4) A dealer must keep a register wherein the full names, surname, identity number and physical address and number of the applicable competency certificates in respect of natural persons who are involved in trading on behalf of the dealer, are recorded.
- (5)
- (a) The registers comprising of a set of books that are kept in terms of this regulation, may not be taken into use or be used, unless every page of such register is numbered in sequence and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, has signed every such page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
  - (b) A dealer must, within seven days after the end of a month hand the register comprising of computer printouts that are kept in terms of this regulation, of which every page must be numbered in sequence, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who must sign every page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
- (6) An entry recorded in a register referred to in this regulation must be printed or written in ink, and any amendment thereof must be effected by means of interlineation or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure, and any such amendment must be initialled by the person effecting the amendment.
- (7) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this regulation and if any page is removed from such register, it will be deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary which raises reasonable doubt, to have been removed by or on the authority of the person who is in terms of any provision of this Act obliged to keep such register.



- (8) A dealer must, if directed thereto at any time by the Registrar by written notice, submit a return providing such particulars regarding ammunition which has been acquired or procured or which has been transferred or disposed of, as the Registrar may in the notice determine.
- (9) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded by a person endorsed on the dealer's licence on receipt, transfer or disposal, as the case may be, of the firearm or ammunition concerned.
- (10) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation and regulation 34(f), must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the dealer's licence.

**38. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central dealers' database**

- (1) The workstation of a dealer contemplated in section 39(6) of the Act, must link to the central dealers' database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that is compatible with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
- (2) A dealer must establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 37 to the central dealer's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding business related to firearms and ammunition for the previous business day as recorded in the prescribed registers.
- (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a dealer to submit returns online by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

**39. Weekly returns**

- (1) A dealer who is exempted from the duties referred to in section 39(6) of the Act must, within seven days after the end of every week, submit to the Office of the Central Firearms Register a return on the form determined by the Registrar, or a computer printout which reflects the information of the prescribed form, regarding all firearms and ammunition -
  - (a) acquired during the relevant week; and
  - (b) transferred during the relevant week.
- (2) A dealer must submit such weekly returns whether or not any firearms or ammunition have been acquired or transferred.

#### **40. Establishment of centralised dealer's database**

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central dealer's database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of dealers as contemplated in regulation 38.
- (2) The central dealer's database must contain -
  - (a) the information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, dealer's licence, authorisation, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;
  - (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of an application; and
  - (c) the details and information submitted by a dealer in respect of the acquisition, transfer and disposal of a firearm or ammunition effected under the Act.

### ***Part 3***

#### ***Manufacturers***

#### **41. Conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence**

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a manufacturer's licence -

- (a) the licence may not be transferred;
- (b) the section of the business premises specified in the licence in which the firearms and ammunition are manufactured or stored must, during working hours, be under the immediate control of the holder of the manufacturer's licence or, if authorised thereto by the Registrar in writing, a person nominated by the holder of the manufacturer' licence to supervise the final assembly of the firearms;
- (c) the holder of the manufacturer's licence may only acquire and keep in stock the calibre ammunition necessary for the testing of a firearm manufactured under the licence;
- (d) all manufactured firearms and main firearm components must be stored in a prescribed safe or strongroom as specified in the licence during all hours other than working hours;
- (e) during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all ammunition and any other explosive component of the ammunition which are on the premises, must be locked in a strongroom or safe which has been approved in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) and specified on the licence;

- (f) on every firearm manufactured under the provisions of the Act, a manufacturer's serial number must be stamped on it;
- (g) a manufacturer's serial number must, on request of the manufacturer, be allocated by the Registrar;
- (h) the manufacturer's serial number must be stamped on the firearm in accordance with the provisions of section 23(2) of the Act read with regulation 28(2) before the manufacturing has been completed;
- (i) the manufacturer must stamp the inscription "made in South Africa" and the manufacturer's trade name on the barrel, frame or receiver of the firearm;
- (j) testing of a firearm must only be done at a shooting range or tunnel approved by the Registrar by a person who holds a competency certificate;
- (k) the licence shall only authorise the manufacturing of firearms or calibre of ammunition, or both that is specified thereon;
- (l) before commencing the manufacturing of firearms or calibre of ammunition that is not specified on the manufacturer's licence, the holder of manufacture's licence must apply to the Registrar for a licence to manufacture such firearm or calibre of ammunition;
- (m) the Registrar may, after receipt of an application for the licence, but prior to the issuing thereof, authorise the manufacturer to produce a specified number of prototypes of the firearm to allow the manufacturer to obtain the necessary proofing of the firearm as contemplated in regulation 106;
- (n) the Registrar may only licence a manufacturer to manufacture a firearm or ammunition referred to in section 4(1)(a) to (d) of the Act, if the manufacturer has beforehand obtained the necessary permit in terms of section 14 of the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as well as, a proofing certificate contemplated in regulation 106 and a South African Police Service ballistics evaluation report;
- (o) in the case of commercial loading of ammunition, other than contemplated in section 93(1) of the Act, the packaging in which the ammunition is sold by the manufacturer must clearly indicate that the ammunition is reloaded ammunition and the packaging must further have the loading manufacturer's details printed thereon;

- (p) ammunition manufactured under a manufacturer's licence, excluding ammunition contemplated in subparagraph (o), must be individually identified by a unique head stamp or marking approved by the Registrar that identifies the manufacturer;
- (q) the firearms and ammunition that are possessed on the authority of a manufacturer's licence must be transported on behalf of the holder of the manufacturer's licence only by a person whose name appears on the licence or in the register contemplated in regulation 47(5) or by the holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transportation must comply with the requirements of regulation 68(1)(a) to (c);
- (r) any main firearm component that is rejected by the manufacturer due to its unacceptability for use, must immediately after its rejection be destroyed by the manufacturer by making it totally inoperative;
- (s) a manufacturer may supply a barrel that is unchambered, partially chambered or pre-chambered for a specific calibre to the holder of a dealer's licence;
- (t) a manufacturer's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection; and
- (u) a manufacturer may not employ a person who has been declared unfit to possess a firearm under Chapter 12 of the Act in a position who has access to a completed manufactured firearm or ammunition.

#### **42. Information on manufacturer's licence**

A manufacturer's licence must, in addition to the requirements of section 48 of the Act, contain the -

- (a) business name of the manufacturer;
- (b) initials and surname of the holder of the manufacturer's licence in the case where the holder of the manufacturer's licence is a natural person, or in the case of a juristic person the name and legally prescribed registration number of the juristic person, where applicable;
- (c) the number, date of issue and type of competency certificate issued to the holder of the manufacturer's licence and in the case of a juristic person the name, surname, identity number and number, date of issue and type of competency certificate of the responsible person;
- (d) the date of issue of the licence;
- (e) the date of expiry of the licence;

- (f) the registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar;
- (g) the details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(3), as well as, any explosives magazines; and
- (h) the particulars of the firearm and calibre of ammunition that may be manufactured under the licence.

**43. Applications in respect of temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence**

- (1) A manufacturer applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 50 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
  - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
  - (b) a written declaration that the applicant has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2, or both;
  - (c) a list containing the full names, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will participate in displaying the arms or ammunition, at the premises;
  - (d) a certified copy of the manufacturer's licence; and
- (2) The application must be lodged at least 30 days before the date on which the display of the firearms and ammunition will commence at the other premises.

**44. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisation to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in manufacturer's licence**

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a temporary authorisation issued under section 50 of the Act:

- (a) The manufacturer to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of the display of the firearms or ammunition, or both keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the manufacturer must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
- (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for displaying purposes, all firearms or ammunition, or both which are on the premises, must be

locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;

- (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purposes to display firearms, firearms may only be displayed if the firearms are -
  - (i) unloaded; and
  - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
  - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
    - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
    - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
  - (iv) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for displaying purposes -
  - (i) ammunition may only be displayed if the ammunition are securely locked in a display counter or display cabinet;
  - (ii) firearms or ammunition, or both which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
- (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may participate in the displaying of the firearms or ammunition, or both;
- (f) the manufacturer must, at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and during the period of validity of the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of the manufacturer on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (i) the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 47(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;

- (ii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition.
- (g) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 47.

**45. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of a manufacturer's licence**

The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 50 of the Act:

- (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
- (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

**46. Application by a manufacturer for the change of premises**

- (1) A manufacturer who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.
- (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.
- (3)

- (a) On approval of an application to change premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the manufacturer must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.
- (b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

#### **47. Registers in respect of a manufacturer**

- (1) A manufacturer must keep a register as contemplated in section 53(3) of the Act in the format of an electronic database known as “the Firearms Stock Register”, in respect of every firearm manufactured wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (a) on the debit-side against a stock number the date of manufacture, make, calibre, model and manufacturer's serial number; and
  - (b) on the credit-side against the stock number referred to in subparagraph (a) the date of sale of the firearm and -
    - (i) the name and address and dealer's licence number of the dealer to whom the firearm is sold; or
    - (ii) the particulars of the State department to whom the firearm was sold; or
    - (iii) the name and address of the person to whom the firearm was exported together with the particulars of the export permit issued under the Act or the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as the case may be.
- (2) Every manufacturer must keep an electronic database known as the “Ammunition Stock Register”, in respect of all ammunition wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (a) on the debit-side -
    - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition manufactured, purchased or acquired;
    - (ii) the lot number and the date of manufacture or receipt; and
    - (iii) in the case of the ammunition being purchased or acquired -
      - (aa) the person from whom it was purchased or acquired; and
      - (bb) the reason for the purchase or acquiring.



- (b) on the credit side -
  - (i) the lot number and the date of sale or use by the manufacturer of the ammunition;
  - (ii) the calibre, make and quantity of ammunition sold or used by the manufacturer;
  - (iii) the name, address and dealer's licence number of the dealer to whom the ammunition is sold; or
  - (iv) the particulars of the State department to whom the ammunition was sold; or
  - (v) the name and address of the person to whom the ammunition was exported to together with the particulars of the export permit issued under the Act or the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002), as the case may be; and
  - (vi) the date of collection and the signature of the dealer or relevant State official to whom the ammunition was delivered.
- (3) A manufacturer must keep updated stock sheets of all its manufactured firearms and main firearm components.
- (4) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded immediately by a person endorsed on the manufacturer's licence on the manufacture, receipt, transfer or use, as the case may be, of the firearm or ammunition concerned.
- (5) A manufacturer must keep a register wherein the full names, surname, identity number, as well as, the date of issue, type and number of the applicable competency certificate in respect of natural persons who engages in the manufacturing process, are recorded.
- (6) Every manufacturer must immediately upon completion of the manufacturing, as well as, the transfer of a firearm or ammunition, or both, submit by means of an electronic connectivity in the outline determined by the Registrar, the information regarding all firearms and ammunition manufactured or transferred.
- (7) Every ammunition manufacturer must on or before the seventh day of every successive month submit a monthly return to the Registrar in the form determined by the Registrar, of all ammunition -
  - (a) manufactured during that specific month; and
  - (b) disposed of during such specific month.

- (8) The returns referred to in subregulation (6) and (7) must be submitted, whether or not any ammunition were manufactured or disposed of during such specific month.
- (9) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.

**48. Manner in which a workstation must be established, maintained and linked to the central manufacturers' database**

- (1) The workstation of a manufacturer contemplated in section 53(6) of the Act, must link to the central manufacturers' database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that is compatible with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
- (2) A manufacturer must establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 47 to the central manufacturer's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms and ammunition manufactured or transferred during the previous business day as recorded in the prescribed registers.
- (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a manufacturer to submit returns online by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

**49. Establishment of a centralised manufacturers' database**

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central manufacturers' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of manufacturers as contemplated in regulation 48.
- (2) The central manufacturers' database must contain -
  - (a) the information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, manufacturer's licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;
  - (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of the application; and
  - (c) the details and information submitted by a manufacturer in respect of the manufacture, use or transfer of a firearm and ammunition effected under the Act.

**Part 4**  
**Gunsmiths**

**50. Other work that may be performed by gunsmith**

The holder of a gunsmith's licence may, repair, customise, custom build, adapt, modify, assemble, deactivate or store a firearm.

**51. Conditions in respect of the issue of gunsmith's licence**

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a gunsmith's licence:

- (a) The licence entitles the gunsmith to acquire a firearm and keep in stock any part of a firearm, including a main firearm component, for the purpose of performing his or her work;
- (b) the licence entitles the gunsmith to acquire and keep in stock ammunition reasonably necessary to test firearms on which he or she performs work within the normal scope of the business of a gunsmith;
- (c) a gunsmith who is employed by another person for the purpose of performing the work of a gunsmith, must within 30 days of such employment or of any change in the continued employment of such gunsmith with the person, notify the Registrar in writing of such employment or change;
- (d) if a person has in his or her employment a gunsmith for the purpose of performing the work of a gunsmith, the gunsmith is jointly and severally responsible to ensure that proper control is at all times exercised over all the firearms, ammunition and stock contemplated in subparagraph (a) and (b), that the prescribed registers are properly maintained and that every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the firearms, ammunition and stock;
- (e) firearms and ammunition that are in the possession of a gunsmith on the authority of a gunsmith's licence, must be transported only by the gunsmith whose name appears on the licence or by a holder of a firearm transporter's permit and such transportation must comply with the requirements of regulation 68(1)(a) to (c);
- (f) a gunsmith may not alter or remove the serial number or any other identifying mark of a firearm without the prior written authorisation of the Registrar;
- (g) firearms and ammunition may only be test-fired by a gunsmith at an accredited shooting range, tunnel or purpose built bullet trap subject to local council requirements;

- (h) a gunsmith who performs work on a firearm as contemplated in section 59(a) and (b) of the Act or who custom builds a firearm must, before the conclusion of the work, notify the Registrar in writing of -
  - (i) the particulars of the firearm, including the type, name, calibre and manufacturer's serial number or additional identification number contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act, when applicable;
  - (ii) the number and date of the issue of the licence in respect of the firearm;
  - (iii) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the holder of the licence to possess the firearm; and
  - (iv) the particulars of the work performed on the firearm;
- (i) the Registrar may require proofing in accordance with regulation 106 in connection with a firearm contemplated in subparagraph (h);
- (j) during any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes all firearms and ammunition, which are on the premises, must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the licence;
- (k) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been defined in the relevant licence;
- (l) a gunsmith may display firearms on which he or she has performed work in accordance with the provisions of this regulation, in order to promote his or her craftsmanship;
- (m) during any period when the licensed premises are open for business purposes firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
  - (i) unloaded; and
  - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein;
  - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
    - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or

- (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
- (cc) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- (n) a gunsmith may not at any time display or exhibit any firearm or ammunition in any showcase or show-window which directly goes out on or overlooks any public street, road, thoroughway or public place whereto the general public has access, or permit it to be so displayed or exhibited or cause it to be so displayed or exhibited;
- (o) a gunsmith may only deactivate a firearm with the prior written consent of the Registrar;
- (p) a gunsmith's licence does not authorise the collection of firearms or ammunition as a private or public collection;
- (q) when a firearm is custom built by a gunsmith, the name of the gunsmith as approved by the Registrar, as well as, the additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act, if applicable, must be stamped on the firearm;
- (r) a gunsmith may only employ a person as an apprentice to the gunsmith if such person is registered for such an apprenticeship with the Department of Labour;
- (s) a gunsmith who has an apprentice must exercise personal control and supervision over such apprentice who performs any work on a firearm; and
- (t) the Registrar may issue a temporary authorisation to possess a firearm as contemplated in section 21 of the Act to a gunstock maker on condition that the gunstock maker shall not conduct any other work outside the scope of a gunstock maker which work shall not include work contemplated in regulation 50 on any metal part of a firearm.

## **52. Information on gunsmith's licence**

A gunsmith's licence must, in addition to the requirements of section 62 of the Act, contain the -

- (a) business name of the gunsmith;
- (b) full names, surname and identity number of the gunsmith;
- (c) number, date of issue and type of the competency certificate issued to the holder of the gunsmith's licence;
- (d) date of issue of the licence;

- (e) date of expiry of the licence;
- (f) registration number and reference code allocated by the Registrar; and
- (g) details of the approved safe or strongroom as contemplated in regulation 86(2).

**53. Applications for temporary authorisation to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence**

- (1) A gunsmith applying for a temporary authorisation as contemplated in section 64 of the Act must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
  - (a) a written motivation in support of the application, with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition;
  - (b) a written declaration that the gunsmith has facilities available for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition that comply with SABS specifications;
  - (c) a certified copy of the applicant's licence; and
  - (d) a list containing the full names, surnames, identity numbers, the date of issue and number of the competency certificate of every person who will conduct business as a gunsmith on behalf of the holder of the gunsmith's licence at the premises.
- (2) An application for the display of firearms must be lodged at least 30 days before the intended date on which conducting of such display will commence.

**54. Conditions applicable to temporary authorisations to conduct business as gunsmith on premises other than those specified in gunsmith's licence**

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of an application for a temporary authorisation issued under section 64 of the Act:

- (a) The gunsmith to whom a temporary authorisation has been issued must, for the duration of conducting the business as a gunsmith, keep the temporary authorisation at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and the gunsmith must, at the request of a police official, produce the temporary authorisation to such police official for inspection;
- (b) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is closed for purpose of conducting business as a gunsmith, all firearms and ammunition which are on the

premises, must be locked in the strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified on the temporary authorisation;

- (c) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open for purpose of conducting business as a gunsmith, firearms and ammunition may only be displayed if the firearms are -
  - (i) unloaded; and
  - (ii) in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or display cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein; or
  - (iii) in the case of firearms, excluding handguns and firearms displayed as prescribed in subparagraph (ii) -
    - (aa) rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device; or
    - (bb) securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed; and
    - (cc) not displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it;
- (d) during any period when the premises specified in the temporary authorisation is open to conduct business as a gunsmith, firearms which are not displayed or on which work is being performed, must be locked in a strongroom or safe for safe custody of firearms which has been specified in the temporary authorisation;
- (e) only persons specified in the temporary authorisation and who has in his or her possession a relevant competency certificate, may conduct business as a gunsmith on the premises;
- (f) the gunsmith must, at the premises specified in the temporary authorisation and during the period of validity of the temporary authorisation, keep a record in respect of every firearm and all ammunition in possession of the gunsmith on the premises wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (i) the stock number allocated in accordance with regulation 57(1)(a) that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
  - (ii) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm; and

(iii) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition.

(g) the record prescribed in paragraph (f), must at the expiry of the period for which the temporary permit was issued, be incorporated and cross-referenced with the register prescribed in regulation 57.

#### **55. Record of prescribed information regarding temporary authorisations in respect of gunsmiths**

The Office of the Central Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information regarding temporary authorisations issued under section 64 of the Act:

- (a) The name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises and the safe storage facilities where the firearms or ammunition, or both will be kept in safe custody; and
- (f) period of validity of the temporary authorisation.

#### **56. Application for change of premises**

- (1) A gunsmith who applies for the removal of the business from the premises specified in the licence to a different premises must, in addition to the relevant information required by regulation 13 and in regulation 30, submit such further information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.
- (2) When an inspection of the new premises by a police official or a Designated Firearms Officer reveals that the safeguarding facilities at the new premises do not in all respects comply with those specified for the applicable licence, the holder of the licence must be notified thereof in writing by the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and be afforded a period of 60 days within which to correct the listed deficiencies: Provided that the Registrar is satisfied that the nature of the deficiencies would not create an unacceptable risk for the safe custody of firearms or ammunition.
- (3)
  - (a) On approval of an application to change a premises as contemplated in subregulation (1), the gunsmith must immediately on taking occupation of the new premises, notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area in which the applicant's new business will be situated.



- (b) A notification contemplated in subparagraph (a) must be on the applicable form and be accompanied by such information and documents as may be required by the Registrar.

## **57. Registers in respect of gunsmith**

- (1) A gunsmith must keep a register as contemplated by section 67(2) of the Act comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as “the Firearms Repair Register”, wherein the following particulars must be recorded -

- (a) in respect of every firearm received for repair from whatever source -
  - (i) a stock number that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm;
  - (ii) the make, type, calibre, of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (iii) the date of receipt of the firearm;
  - (iv) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
  - (v) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the firearm was acquired;
  - (vi) nature of repair done on the firearm or any other work as contemplated in section 59 of the Act and regulation 50; and
  - (vii) the date of collection and signature of the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation issued in respect of the firearm;
- (b) in respect of a main firearm components, received in stock from whatever source -
  - (i) the date of receipt of the main firearm components;
  - (ii) the purpose of such receipt;
  - (iii) the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person from whom the main firearm components were acquired;

- (iv) the transfer or disposal of the main firearm components including the full names, surname, identity number or registration number, as the case may be, and physical address of the person to whom it was supplied; and
  - (v) the signature of the person who received it.
- (2) A gunsmith must keep a register comprising of a set of books or computer printouts known as “the Ammunition Stock Register” in respect of all ammunition received wherein the following particulars must be recorded -
  - (a) on the debit-side -
    - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition purchased or acquired;
    - (ii) the date of receipt; and
    - (iii) the number and date of issue of the existing licence, authorisation or permit, as the case may be, of the person from whom the ammunition was purchased or acquired;
  - (b) on the credit-side -
    - (i) the calibre, make and quantity of all ammunition used;
    - (ii) the date and reason of disposal of the ammunition and the signature of the gunsmith confirming the entries as correct.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence.
- (4)
  - (a) The registers comprising of a set of books that are kept in terms of this regulation, may not be taken into use or be used, unless every page of such register is numbered in sequence and the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, has signed every such page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.
  - (b) A gunsmith must, within seven days after the end of a month hand the register comprising of computer printouts that are kept in terms of this regulation, of which every page must be numbered in sequence, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who must sign every page and appended an official date stamp reflecting the particulars of the office to which the relevant Designated Firearms Officer is attached, with every such signature.

- (5) An entry recorded in a register referred to in this regulation must be printed or written in ink, and any amendment thereof must be effected by means of interlineation or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure, and any such amendment must be initialled by the person, effecting it.
- (6) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this regulation and if any page is removed from such register, it will be deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary which raises reasonable doubt, to have been removed by or on the authority of the person who is in terms of any provision of this Act obliged to keep such register.
- (7) A gunsmith must keep an updated register wherein the full names, surname, identity number and physical address and number of the applicable competency certificate in respect of all apprentice gunsmiths as contemplated in regulation 51(r), as well as, the date of issue, type and number of the applicable competency certificates in respect of natural persons who engages in gunsmith activities under the control of the gunsmith, are recorded.
- (8) All particulars that must be entered in a register referred to in this regulation, must be recorded immediately on the receipt, transfer, use or disposal, as the case may be, of the firearm, main firearm component or ammunition concerned.

**58. Manner in which workstation must be established, maintained and linked to central gunsmiths' database**

- (1) The workstation of a gunsmith contemplated in section 67(5) of the Act, must link to the central gunsmith's database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that can interface with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
- (2) A gunsmith must, establish an online electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 57 to the central gunsmith's database and which must provide for a daily electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms and ammunition for the previous business day, as recorded in the prescribed register.
- (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents a gunsmith to submit returns on line by means of the electronic network connectivity, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the daily returns.

**59. Weekly returns**

- (1) A gunsmith who is exempted from the duties referred to in section 67(5) of the Act must, within seven days after the end of every week, submit to the Office of the Central Firearms Register a return on the form determined by the Registrar, or a computer printout which must reflect the information of the prescribed form, of all firearms and main firearm components -

- (a) acquired during the relevant week; and
  - (b) transferred during the relevant week.
- (2) A gunsmith must submit such weekly returns whether or not any firearms or main firearm components have been acquired or transferred.

**60. Establishment of centralised gunsmiths' database**

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central gunsmiths' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of workstations of gunsmiths as contemplated in Regulation 58.
- (2) The central gunsmith's database must contain -
- (a) the information and additional documents submitted by an applicant in a prescribed application form in terms of regulation 13 regarding a competency certificate, gunsmith's licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof;
  - (b) the information on a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that was issued or refused as a result of the application; and
  - (c) the details and information submitted in respect of a firearm on which a gunsmith performed work in terms of the Act.

**Chapter 6**

**Import, export and carriage in-transit of firearms and ammunition**

**61. Application regarding in-transit permit**

- (1) A person who applies for an in-transit permit contemplated in Chapter 8 of the Act must, if requested thereto by the Registrar, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
- (a) proof of authority to export the firearm and ammunition from the country of origin: Provided that a customs clearance document or any other officially issued document which serves as authority to remove the firearm from that country must be regarded as sufficient compliance;
  - (b) proof of authority to import the firearm and ammunition into the country of final destination if that country issues such authority before the arrival of firearms in the country;

- (c) particulars of the intended transport route and mode of transport and the proposed port of entry and exit and likely date of the entry and exit;
- (d) a certified copy of the licence, permit, authorisation or any proof acceptable to the Registrar, confirming the lawful possession of the firearm and ammunition by the person requiring the carrying of the firearm and ammunition in transit through the Republic of South Africa;
- (e) a computer printout or a typed list of the firearms and ammunition indicating the quantity, type of action, manufacturer's serial number, model and calibre of the firearm and quantity, type and calibre of ammunition;
- (f) an end user certificate as contemplated in section 17 of the National Conventional Arms Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 41 of 2002) when the firearm or ammunition is intended for resale in the country of final destination; and
- (g) a consignment note of the firearms and ammunition to be carried in transit through South Africa.

## **62. Conditions in respect of application for import or export permit**

In addition to the provisions of regulation 13 the following conditions apply in respect of an application for an import or export permit, as the case may be -

### **(1) *Permanent Import and export permit***

An application for the permanent import or permanent export of a firearm or ammunition must, subject to the provisions of these regulations, be submitted by the applicant, or the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who received the application, to the Registrar for consideration.

### **(2) *Temporary import and export permit in respect of a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith***

An application by the holder of a dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith's licence for the temporary import or temporary export of a firearm or ammunition, must, subject to the provisions of these regulations, be submitted by the applicant, or the relevant Designated Firearms Officer who received such application, to the Registrar for consideration.

### **(3) *Port of entry***

Subject to the provisions of subregulation (4), firearms and ammunition may only be imported into the Republic of South Africa at a port of entry designated as such in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the Registrar or a police official delegated by the Registrar, directs in writing.

### **(4) *Non-resident: Temporary import and export permit of a firearm not licensed in terms of the Act***

Prepared by:

- (a) An application by a person who is a non-resident and not the holder of a permanent resident permit for a temporary import permit and the subsequent export permit or multiple import and export permit in respect of any firearm or ammunition not licensed under the Act, may be submitted either to the Head: Central Firearms Register directly or to the Designated Firearms Officer at the place designated as a port of entry in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the applicant will enter into the Republic of South Africa.
  - (b) An application submitted directly to the Head: Central Firearms Register in terms of subparagraph (a) must be lodged at least 21 days prior to the arrival of the applicant in the Republic of South Africa and the applicant must supply an address outside the borders of the Republic of South Africa whereto the permit will be posted.
  - (c) The permit in respect of an application submitted to the Designated Firearms Officer on the arrival of the applicant at the port of entry contemplated in subparagraph (a), may be issued by the Designated Firearms Officer who receive the application only if the Designated Firearms Officer concerned is delegated thereto.
- (5) *Temporary export permit of a firearm or ammunition licensed under Chapter 6 of the Act*
- (a) An application for a temporary export permit and the subsequent import permit in respect of a firearm licensed for the purpose of self-defence, hunting, sports-shooting, a private or public collection or a business purpose under the Act, may be submitted by the holder of the licence to any Designated Firearms Officer or police official delegated by the Registrar.
  - (b) The permit may be issued by the Designated Firearms Officer or police official who received the application and who has the necessary delegation to consider the application.
- (6) *Multiple import-export permit*
- (a) The Registrar, Designated Firearms Officer or a police official who has been delegated thereto, may issue an import permit and export permit in respect of a specific firearm and also ammunition applicable to the firearm, which permit will allow the repeated import and export of the firearm and ammunition over a fixed period of time which permit will be known as a “multiple import-export permit”.
  - (b) The conditions set in subregulation (7) relating to a temporary import permit, will apply to a multiple import-export permit.
- (7) *Conditions under which a temporary import permit may be issued*

A temporary import permit may only be issued -

- (a) to a foreign visitor for the purpose of hunting;
- (b) to a foreign visitor to display the firearm and ammunition at a trade show or collectors' show, or to display firearms or ammunition at a sport or hunting trade show *[sic]*;
- (c) to a foreign visitor to participate in a competitive sports shooting event organised by recognised business, hunting, sports-shooting or collectors' organisation;
- (d) to an official of a foreign government or a distinguished foreign visitor so designated by the South African Department of Foreign Affairs;
- (e) to a foreign law enforcement officer entering the Republic of South Africa on an officially approved policing assignment; or
- (f) to a person who, for other legitimate reasons, has received the prior approval from the Registrar and where the applicant can demonstrate -
  - (i) the lawful possession of the firearm;
  - (ii) knowledge of the safe handling and use of the firearm in question through possession of a licence for the firearm or through past experience;
  - (iii) knowledge of the South African laws relating to firearms, including the principles relating to the use, safe storage and handling of firearms and where applicable their public display;
  - (iv) a need to possess the firearm;
  - (v) that the applicant cannot reasonably satisfy that need by means other than the possession of a firearm; and
  - (vi) that he or she is at least 21 years old: Provided that the Registrar may, within his or her sole discretion and on good cause shown, exempt an applicant from this requirement;
- (g) if the applicant provides supporting documents issued by any one of the following persons or institutions, confirming that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the applicant will be using the firearm for the purpose set out in the application:
  - (i) The professional hunter or the hunting outfitter licensed to conduct business in hunting as contemplated in the Act, who will provide the hunting to the foreign visitor;

- (ii) the accredited hunting association or sports-shooting organisation that is hosting the event or sports-shooting competition that the applicant will participate in;
  - (iii) a person or organisation hosting a public event or historical re-enactment or display that requires the foreign visitor's participation and use of the specific firearm.
- (h) subject to -
- (i) the requirements of the Act in respect of the carrying, storage, safe custody, transport and display of such firearm or ammunition;
  - (ii) the use of the firearm only for the purpose set out in the permit;
  - (iii) that no person who holds a temporary import permit is allowed to transfer the firearm to another person in South Africa without prior written permission having been obtained from the Registrar;
  - (iv) whenever the holder of the temporary import permit leaves the Republic of South Africa the firearm in respect of which the permit is issued must accompany the holder of the permit;
  - (v) when the Registrar grants permission as contemplated in subparagraph (iii), a temporary authorisation in terms of section 21 of the Act must be issued to the person who acquired the firearm to enable such person to apply for a licence, permit or authorisation to possess the firearm in terms of the Act; and
  - (vi) if a licence, permit or authorisation is not issued by the Registrar in respect of a firearm contemplated in subparagraph (v), the person who acquired the firearm must dispose of the firearm through a dealer or in such manner as the Registrar may determine which may also include the export of the firearm; and
  - (vii) to the possession of no more than the quantity of cartridges determined by the Registrar and specified on the permit, for each firearm in respect of which the temporary import permit applies;
- (i) a temporary import permit, export permit and multiple import- export permit shall not be issued for a period exceeding 6 months at a time, unless the Registrar decides otherwise on good cause shown; and
  - (j) the Registrar may on good cause shown, issue a temporary import or export permit in respect of more than one firearm per calibre to a person who will be using the firearms for a purpose contemplated in subparagraph (a), (b) and (c).



(8) *Conditions under which a permanent import permit may be issued to a dealer, manufacturer and gunsmith*

A dealer, manufacturer or gunsmith who permanently imports a firearm or ammunition -

- (a) must lodge the necessary application at least 21 days before the shipment of the firearm or ammunition to the Republic of South Africa or on good cause shown, such shorter period as the Registrar, within his or her discretion regard as expedient;
- (b) may not arrange for the shipment of the firearm or ammunition prior to the issuing of the import permit;
- (c) must immediately on the arrival of the firearms or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa, notify the Head: Central Firearms Register and the Designated Firearms Officer appointed for the port of entry where the shipment has arrived, in writing of the arrival and provide the particulars of the container and place where it can be inspected;
- (d) must ensure that the firearms or ammunition is stored in terms of the prescripts of these regulations;
- (e) may not open the container holding the consignment of the firearms or ammunition unless the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer is present;
- (f) must within 72 hours of the arrival of the firearms or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa -
  - (i) arrange with the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer, to physically inspect the firearms or ammunition; and
  - (ii) on finalisation of the physical inspection certify in writing that the imported firearms or ammunition corresponding with the import permit, arrived in Republic of South Africa.

(9) *Conditions that may be imposed on an export permit issued to the holder of a dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer's licence*

The following specific conditions will apply to an export permit issued to the holder of a dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer's licence:

- (a) An export permit will be issued in at least threefold where after the exporter must accept the original, first and second copy of the export permit;

- (b) within 90 days after the export date stated on the export permit, the exporter must return to The Head: Central Firearms Register, the first copy of the export permit which must bear the signature and an official date and name stamp of the End User, which copy will then serve as a delivery verification certificate;
- (c) the second copy of the export permit must indicate the date of export of the firearm or ammunition which date must be duly certified by the Republic of South Africa's Customs Authorities and the export permit must thereafter be returned by the exporter to The Head: Central Firearms Register within 10 days after that export date;
- (d) on failure by the exporter to comply with subparagraph (b) or (c), all pending and future exports by the exporter in which the exporter takes part, will be suspended until the conditions in subparagraph (b) and (c) have been complied with;
- (e) firearms that are exported from the Republic of South Africa for the purpose of exhibitions, evaluations and demonstrations must be returned to the Republic of South Africa within six months after the date of export reflected on the export permit, unless the Registrar has indicated otherwise on the export permit on application by the applicant;
- (f) the import of the firearms contemplated in subparagraph (e) must again be subjected to an import permit issued by the Registrar;
- (g) a separate export permit is required for each individual export of firearms and ammunition and no partial exportation may be allowed with one permit;
- (h) the export permit is not transferable;
- (i) the firearms or ammunition listed in the export permit must be exported by the dealer, gunsmith or manufacturer except if indicated otherwise by the Registrar on the permit;
- (j) all correspondence pertaining to the export permit, must be directed to The Head: Central Firearms Register and the export permit number must be quoted;
- (k)
  - (i) a specific period of validity must be assigned to the export permit by the Registrar which period of validity may be extended or shortened by the Registrar depending on whether the stated reasons for the export of the firearms or ammunition has materially changed;
  - (ii) applications for extensions of the period of validity must be submitted in writing to The Head: Central Firearms Register before the expiry date elapses, otherwise a new application will be required;

- (l) if an export transaction is cancelled, or immediately after the period of validity of the export permit has expired before the firearms or ammunition are exported, the holder of the export permit must immediately return the original and copies of the export permit that were issued, together with a written statement stating the reasons for non-compliance to The Head: Central Firearms Register;
  - (m) an exporter must retain the original export permit, the relevant Bill of Lading or Airway Bill, packing list/s and exporter invoice pertaining to the firearms or ammunition stated on the export permit, for a period of 36 months and produce the documents for inspection whenever required to do so by The Head: Central Firearms Register or a Designated Firearms Officer; and
  - (n) an export permit issued in terms of this regulation may only be issued by the Registrar or a police official delegated by the Registrar in writing.
- (10) *Conditions in respect of the possession and use of a firearm or ammunition relevant to an import permit*

A firearm and ammunition that is imported into the Republic of South Africa, may only be used where it is safe to use the firearm and for a lawful purpose, stated on the application submitted in respect of the import of the firearm or ammunition and in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

### **63. Conditions in respect of in-transit permits**

The Registrar may impose the following conditions in respect of a person who applies to carry a firearm or ammunition in transit through the Republic of South Africa:

- (1) A person who will for commercial purposes, carry in transit through the Republic of South Africa firearms or ammunition -
  - (a) must lodge the application for an in-transit permit at the Office of the Central Firearms Register before making arrangements for the transport of the firearm or ammunition through the Republic of South Africa;
  - (b) may not arrange for the forwarding of the firearm or ammunition to the Republic of South Africa prior to the issuing of the in-transit permit;
  - (c) must on the arrival of the firearm or ammunition in the Republic of South Africa, in writing notify the Office of the Central Firearms Register and the Designated Firearms Officer appointed for the area where the shipment has arrived, by way of facsimile of the arrival and provide the particulars of the container and place where it can be inspected;
  - (d) must ensure that the firearm and ammunition is stored in terms of the prescripts of regulation 67 in a bonded warehouse contemplated in the Customs And *[sic]* Excise Act, 1964 (Act No. 91 of 1964);

- (e) may not open the container holding the consignment of firearms and ammunition unless the Designated Firearms Officer or a police official nominated by the Designated Firearms Officer, is present;
- (2) a person who will carry in transit through the Republic of South Africa firearms or ammunition for personal use, may apply for an in-transit permit either to the Office of the Central Firearms Register directly or to the Designated Firearms Officer at the place designated as a port of entry in terms of the Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002) where the applicant will enter the Republic of South Africa;
- (3) an in-transit permit may only be issued if the applicant can provide sufficient documentary proof that the firearms or ammunition may lawfully be imported into the country of next destination;
- (4) the Registrar may, for security reasons, require that the holder of an in-transit permit make use of a firearm transporter to transport the firearms and ammunition through the Republic of South Africa;
- (5) the Registrar may, for security reasons, determine the port of entry and exit, the route to be followed through the Republic of South Africa, the method of conveyance or transport and safety measures that must be met;
- (6) where the holder of an in-transit permit need to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time in the Republic of South Africa, such storage must conform to the requirements for storage of firearms and ammunition as provided for in regulation 67;
- (7) the firearms or ammunition must at all times, except when stored as determined in regulation 63(1)(d), be under the direct supervision of the holder of the in-transit permit or persons whose particulars are indicated on the permit by the Registrar; and
- (8) firearms or ammunition which are possessed under an in-transit permit may not, for whatever reason, be used in the Republic of South Africa.

#### **64. Information in respect of import, export and in-transit permits**

An import, export and in-transit permit must contain the information as indicated on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure "A".

#### **65. Establishment of central importers' and exporters' database**

- (1) The Registrar must establish and maintain a central importers' and exporters' database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of the workstation of the holder of an import or export permit as determined by the Registrar under section 78(3) of the Act.

- (2) The central importers' and exporters' database must contain -
- (a) the information and supporting documents submitted by an applicant on the prescribed form under regulation 13 regarding a permit, renewal or copy thereof, as well as, the relevant information in respect of the suspension or termination thereof; and
  - (b) the information on an importers' and exporters' permit and a renewal or copy thereof, that were issued or refused as a result of the application.

#### **66. Extension, renewal and replacement of import, export or in-transit permit**

An application for an extension, renewal and replacement of an import, export and in-transit permit must be submitted in writing to The Head: Central Firearms Register at least seven days before the expiry date lapses, otherwise a new application will be required.

### **Chapter 7**

#### **Storage, transport and carrying of firearms and ammunition**

##### ***Part 1***

##### **Storage**

#### **67. Storage of firearms and ammunition**

- (1) Where a person provides storage facilities for firearms or ammunition to another persons [*sic*], such storage facilities must conform to the applicable requirements for a safe or strongroom as set in the SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2.
- (2) Storage may only be provided to a person who may lawfully possess the firearm or ammunition.
- (3) A holder of a dealer or gunsmith's licence may provide storage for firearms and ammunition in the safe or strongroom specified on the dealer's or gunsmith's licence.
- (4) During the storage of a firearm, it must be -
  - (a) unloaded;
  - (b) not readily accessible to unauthorised use; and
  - (c) securely attached with a secure locking device to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it can not readily be removed.

##### ***Part 2***

### ***Firearm transporter's permit***

#### **68. Packaging of firearms and ammunition during transportation**

- (1) During transportation of firearms and ammunition by a holder of a firearm transporter's permit -
  - (a) firearms must be packed separately from ammunition, and all ammunition must be removed from firearms in a safe manner, before transportation;
  - (b) firearms and ammunition must be transported in an appropriately locked metal container, and must be packed to ensure maximum safety and minimum exposure; and
  - (c) direct continuous supervision and control of firearms and ammunition being transported is required.
- (2) These provisions do not derogate from any other provision in a law prescribing standards for the transportation of firearms and ammunition.

#### **69. Application in respect of a firearm transporter's permit**

- (1) A person who applies for a firearm transporter's permit must, in addition to the requirements of regulation 13, submit -
  - (a) proof that a proper functioning two way communication system between the vehicle transporting the firearms or ammunition and the applicant is in operation;
  - (b) a detailed description of the safety measures fitted to the vehicle that will be used; and
  - (c) a detailed description of security precautions that will be in place during the transportation.

#### **70. Conditions in respect of firearm transporter's permit**

The Registrar may impose the following conditions on the holder of a firearm transporter's permit:

- (a) A firearm transporter may only lawfully possess and transport firearms and ammunition, if such firearm transporter has obtained the prior written consent of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation in respect of the firearms and ammunition to be transported;
- (b)
  - (i) a firearm transporter making use of road transport must provide to the person in charge of every transportation, a typed list of names of personnel employed by the transporter who will be directly involved in the transportation of the consignment of the firearms and ammunition;

- (ii) the list must contain the full names and identity numbers of the employees concerned; and
  - (iii) the list must be attached to a certified copy of the firearm transporter's permit and this documentation must during the transportation be in possession of the person directly in charge of the transportation;
- (c) a certified copy of the firearm transporter's permit and the list of names contemplated in subregulation (b)(ii), will, as long as it is in the possession of the person exercising direct continuous control as contemplated in regulation 68(1)(c), serve as authority to the personnel of a transporter who are named in the list to receive, transport, store and deliver the specified consignment of firearms or ammunition during the permit period;
- (d) the arrangements for the receipt, carriage and delivery of the firearms and ammunition, the safe and efficient transportation thereof, the mode of transport by which the transportation is to take place including the type and construction of the vehicle to be used, as well as, the containers, minimum personnel to be involved, and minimum communication facilities available to the transporter must, within the sole discretion of the Registrar, be adequate to ensure the safe and secure transport and storage of the firearms and ammunition;
- (e) a firearm transporter who transports firearms or ammunition must during the time of such transport be in possession of -
- (i) a consignment-note on which the following particulars appear:
    - (aa) The full name, surname, identity number or registration number as the case may be, and physical address of the transporter;
    - (bb) the name and address of the consignor and the holder of licence, permit or authorisation in respect of the firearms and ammunition;
    - (cc) the quantity, type of action, manufacturer's serial number, model, make and calibre of the firearm and quantity, make and calibre of ammunition; and
    - (dd) the physical address where the firearms and ammunition were collected and the physical address of its final destination;
  - (ii) the permit authorising the transportation of such firearms and ammunition;
  - (iii) any other document which may under this regulation or any other law be required;

- (f) a firearm transporter must with due regard to the provisions of section 146 of the Act and regulation 102(1) keep the documents referred to in subregulation (i) for a period of five years after the transportation at his or her place of business and produce it, on request to any police official for inspection;
- (g) where a firearm transporter is obliged to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time after receipt and before delivery, such storage must comply with the requirements for safe custody and storage determined by the Registrar which may not detract from the provisions of regulation 86;
- (h) while a consignment of firearms or ammunition is en route it must at all times be under the direct supervision of the firearm transporter or his or her personnel and the transportation must comply with the requirements for the transportation of firearms and ammunition set in terms of subregulation (d);
- (i) the firearm transporter must obtain from the consignee a written confirmation of the taking of possession of the consignment of firearms and ammunition and the confirmation must contain the following information -
  - (i) the name and surname of recipient;
  - (ii) the recipient's address;
  - (iii) the date and time of delivery;
  - (iv) the description of firearms and ammunition received; and
  - (v) the signature of the recipient which serves as confirmation of the correctness of the information provided in subparagraphs (i) to (iv).
- (j) a copy of the written confirmation contemplated in subparagraph (i) must be delivered by the firearm transporter to the police official who issued the in-transit permit;
- (k) a firearms transporter's permit is not transferable;
- (l) the firearm transporter must immediately notify the Registrar in writing in the event of non-delivery, loss or theft of any of the firearms or ammunition reflected in the consignment note; and
- (m) in the event of any change to the particulars reflected in the permit, a new application must be lodged in accordance with these regulations.

## 71. Duplicate transporter's permit

Prepared by:



- (1) The Registrar may, on good cause shown on application by the holder of a transporter's permit issue a duplicate of a transporter's permit that was issued to that holder.
- (2) Only a duplicate transport permit issued in accordance with this regulation will be valid.

## **72. Cancellation of transporter's permit**

In the event of a transporter requiring the cancellation of a transport permit, the transporter must provide the Registrar with the original transport permit together with a sworn statement stating the reasons for cancellation.

## **73. Record of prescribed information in respect of firearm transporter's permits**

The Office of the Firearms Register must keep a record of the following information in respect of firearm transporter's permits issued under section 86 of the Act -

- (a) name of the police station where the application was submitted;
- (b) details of the person who completed the application;
- (c) reason if the application was refused;
- (d) details of the applicant;
- (e) details of the premises where the business as firearm transporter is conducted;
- (f) details of the safe storage facilities where firearms and ammunition will be kept;
- (g) details of duplicate permits that were issued; and
- (h) period of validity of the transporters permit.

## **Chapter 8**

### **Control of ammunition and firearm parts**

## **74. Application for authorisation to possess more than 2400 primers and to possess more than 200 cartridges**

The holder of a licence to possess a firearm, other than a dedicated hunter or dedicated sports person, who wishes to possess an excess of 2400 primers or, for a firearm of which he or she holds a licence in excess of 200 cartridges, must apply to the Registrar for the authorisation contemplated in section

91(2)(a) and 93(2)(a) of the Act on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure "A" which must be handed to the relevant Designated Firearms Official.

#### **75. Register of firearm parts**

- (1) The holder of a dealer's licence, manufacturer's licence and gunsmith's licence and/or import, export, in-transit permit or transporter's permit must keep a register contemplated in section 94(3) of the Act in respect of firearm parts as defined in section 94(1) of the Act which must contain -
  - (a) date of receipt of the firearm parts;
  - (b) purpose of such receipt and the source of the receipt;
  - (c) a description of the firearms parts;
  - (d) quantity received; and
  - (e) particulars of the firearm parts including the full names, identity number and residential or business address of the person to whom it was transferred as well as the licence number pertaining to the firearm on which the possession of the firearm parts in terms of section 94(2) of the Act is founded.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of section 146 and regulation 102(1) a register prescribed in this regulation must be kept for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein on the business premises specified on the licence, permit or authorisation.

### **Chapter 9**

#### **Official Institutions**

#### **76. Conditions in respect of acquisition, use, safe custody and disposal of firearms by accredited Official Institution**

- (1) Firearms must be stored by an Official Institution in a safe or a strongroom that conforms to the applicable prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2.
- (2) An Official Institution as contemplated in section 95(a)(vi) may only dispose of firearms acquired under this Act in the following manner -
  - (a) transferring in accordance with the provisions of the Act;
  - (b) destruction as provided for under section 149 of the Act; or

- (c) displaying in a museum that is accredited in terms of these regulations and which is under the control of the Official Institution: Provided that the provisions of section 19(2), (3), (5) and (6) of the Act and regulation 19 and 20 shall apply in respect of the acquisition, use and safe custody of firearms and ammunition displayed in such accredited museum.
- (3) An Official Institution accredited in terms of section 95(a)(vi) of the Act must submit the duly completed relevant application form prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any required supporting documents when acquiring additional firearms.
- (4) The application form must be completed in black ink by the responsible person appointed by the Head of an Official Institution.

**77. Information that the permit issued under section 98 of the Act must contain**

- (1) The permit issued under Chapter 11 of the Act must contain -
  - (a) the name of the Official Institution;
  - (b) initials and surname of the permit holder;
  - (c) official personnel number of the permit holder;
  - (d) full particulars of the firearm issued to the permit holder and must include:
    - (i) The make of the firearm;
    - (ii) type of the firearm;
    - (iii) calibre of the firearm; and
    - (iv) manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23(4) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (e) the date of issue of the permit and the date of expiry of the permit;
  - (f) information whether the employee has been authorised to -
    - (i) have the firearm in his or her possession after working hours;
    - (ii) carry the firearm on his or her person outside his or her workplace in compliance with the requirements of section 84 of the Act; and

(iii) store the firearm at his or her place of residence in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standards 953-1 or 953-2; and

(g) the signature of the authorising official.

#### **78. Carrying of handgun by employee of Official Institution in holster**

A holster contemplated in section 98(5)(a) of the Act must conform to the following requirements when the employee of the Official Institution is on duty and performs official duties:

(a) In uniform, the firearm must be carried in a holster that is worn by or attached to his or her person and the make must be such that a safety-clip to lock in the firearm must be provided and such a holster may be exposed;

(b) in mufti, the firearm must be carried in a holster that is worn by or attached to his or her person and the make must be such that a safety-clip to lock in the firearm must be provided and such a holster must be concealed.

#### **79. Prescribed training and test in respect of employee of Official Institution**

(1) The training and testing of an employee for the safe use of firearms as contemplated in section 98(8)(b) of the Act, must comply with the provisions of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998).

(2)

(a) The Head of an Official Institution must apply the provisions of section 9(2)(d) to (p) of the Act in respect of an employee who will be required to handle firearms as part of his or her work and to whom the Official Institution will issue a firearm and firearm permit to ensure the competency of the employee of the Official Institution to possess and use a firearm under the control of the Official Institution.

(b) In order to sustain the competency of an employee of an Official Institution to whom a firearm was issued the head of the Official Institution must -

(i) subject to subregulation (3), ensure that he or she undergo at least one practical training session at least every 12 months or within a shorter period as may be reasonably necessary in the circumstances, in the proper and safe handling and use of the relevant firearm and ammunition; and

*(Regulation 79(2)(b)(i) substituted by regulation 2(1) of Government Notice 275 in Government Gazette 43081 dated 9 March 2020)*

- (ii) undergo psychological debriefing within 48 hours after experiencing any violent incident, discharging their firearm or witnessing a shooting.

- (3) In order to sustain the competency of an employee of an Official Institution contemplated in section 95(a)(ii) of the Act to whom a firearm was issued or may be issued, the head of that Official Institution must ensure that an employee of that Official Institution undergo at least one practical training session at least every 60 months or within such a shorter period as the Head of that Official Institution may from time to time direct, in the proper and safe handling and use of the relevant firearm and ammunition.

*(Regulation 79(3) inserted by regulation 2(2) of Government Notice 275 in Government Gazette 43081 dated 9 March 2020)*

#### **80. Provision of firearm training by Official Institutions**

- (1) An Official Institution that provide firearms to its employees, must ensure that its employees receive the necessary practical and theoretical training to ensure that the employees are competent to possess and use the firearms.
- (2) All practical training or testing which will involve the actual firing of a firearm shall be conducted at a shooting range that complies with the applicable compulsory specification set in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993) and which has been accredited under this Act.
- (3) An Official Institution must ensure that the prescribed training is only provided by a person registered in terms of the South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995) read with the Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998) and who is accredited with POSLEC SETA as a service provider to provide training in the safe use and handling of firearms.

#### **81. Registers to be kept by Official Institution**

- (1) The head of an Official Institution must keep a register as contemplated in section 99(1) of the Act in the format of an electronic database known as “the Firearms Stock Register”, in respect of every firearm contemplated in section 99(2) of the Act, as well as, all ammunition pertaining to such firearms which it has under its control.
- (2) The Firearms Stock Register must be accessible at the place where the firearms and ammunition are stored and controlled.

#### **82. Particulars that register must contain**

- (1) A register contemplated in section 99 of the Act must, in addition to the particulars prescribed in section 99(2) of the Act contain -

- (a) the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 99(3) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm under control of the Official Institution;
- (b) the full particulars and address of the institution from whom the firearm was acquired or to whom and how it was disposed of;
- (c) calibre, make, quantity, date of receipt and handing out of ammunition under its control; and
- (d) concerning the employee who, in terms of Chapter 11 of the Act is allowed to be in possession of the firearm, a detailed record of the -
  - (i) make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 99(3) of the Act that is reflected on the firearm that was handed to the employee concerned;
  - (ii) calibre, make and quantity of ammunition that was handed to the employee concerned;
  - (iii) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of the employee to whom the firearm and ammunition was provided;
  - (iv) date and time of issuing of the firearm and ammunition;
  - (v) reference number of the permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act that was issued to the employee; and
  - (vi) date and time of the return of the firearm.

(2)

- (a) The head of an Official Institution must keep a printed record at the place where the firearm and ammunition is stored and controlled whereon, at the handing over of and return of the firearm and ammunition, the employee must append his or her signature as proof of receipt and return of the firearm and ammunition.
- (b) The permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act must on the return of the firearm and ammunition be affixed to the record contemplated in subparagraph (a).

(3) The head of an Official Institution, must keep a register prescribed in this regulation for a period of 10 years from the date of the last entry therein.

### **83. Identification marks in respect of firearms under control of Official Institution**

The Registrar may allocate a unique identification mark to an Official Institution which must be stamped, engraved, stencilled or etched on the metal part of the firearm and which must not form part of the manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark contemplated in section 23 of the Act.

#### **84. Establishment of central Official Institution firearms database**

- (1) The Registrar must maintain a central Official Institution firearms database which is linked and can interface with the electronic network connectivity of the workstations of Official Institutions as contemplated in regulation 85.
- (2) The central Official Institution firearms database must contain the -
  - (a) particulars prescribed in regulation 82(1); and
  - (b) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of every employee who was issued with a permit contemplated in section 98 of the Act.

#### **85. Establishment and maintenance of Official Institution's workstation**

- (1) The workstation of an Official Institution contemplated in section 101 of the Act, must be linked to the central Official Institution firearms database by way of software and an electronic network connectivity that can interface with the infrastructure and standards of the South African Police Service.
- (2) An Official Institution must establish a 24 hour on line electronic connectivity which links the registers prescribed in regulation 82 to the central Official Institution firearms database.
- (3) If any circumstance occur which prevents an Official Institution to provide online access by means of the electronic network connectivity as contemplated in section 101(b) of the Act, the Registrar must be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to gain such access.

### **Chapter 10**

#### **Safe custody of firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition**

*(Heading substituted by regulation 1(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

#### **86. Safes and safe custody**

- (1) When a firearm or muzzle loading firearm is not under the direct personal and physical control of a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit to possess the firearm or muzzle loading firearm, the firearm or muzzle loading firearm and its ammunition must be stored in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, unless otherwise specifically provided in these regulations.

*(Regulation 86(1) amended by regulation 16(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (2) Subject to regulation 36(2) a dealer and gunsmith must store firearms or muzzle loading firearms and ammunition in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescriptions of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, at the place of business specified on the applicable licence, authorisation and permit, as the case may be.

*(Regulation 86(2) amended by regulation 16(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (3) A manufacturer must store firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2, or an explosives magazine licensed in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act No. 26 of 1956) at the place of business specified on the applicable licence, authorisation and permit, as the case may be.

*(Regulation 86(3) amended by regulation 16(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (4) (a) A person who holds a licence to possess a firearm or is a holder of a competency certificate in respect of a muzzle loading firearm, may store a firearm or muzzle loading firearm in respect of which he or she does not hold a licence or competency certificate, if-

- (i) he or she is in possession of a written authorisation given by the person who holds a licence, permit or authorisation to possess that firearm or competency certificate in respect of a muzzle loading firearm and which authorisation is endorsed by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer; and
- (ii) the firearm or muzzle loading firearm is stored in a prescribed safe at the place mentioned in the authorisation contemplated in sub-paragraph (i).

*(Regulation 86(4)(a) substituted by regulation 16(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (b) Only the person who holds a licence, permit, or authorisation to possess the firearm or a competency certificate in respect of a muzzle loading firearm or permission contemplated in subparagraph (a)(i) may transport that firearm or muzzle loading firearm to and from the place where that firearm or muzzle loading firearm is to be stored in terms of paragraph (a) as authorized by the Registrar or Designated Firearms Officer.

*(Regulation 86(4)(b) substituted by regulation 16(e) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (c) The authorisations contemplated in paragraph (a), must specify the period for which the person concerned may store the firearm or muzzle loading firearm, the reason for the storage and it must contain sufficient particulars to identify the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation and also the firearm or muzzle loading firearm in question, as well as, the name, identity number and physical address of the holder of the licence and the person to whom the authorisation is granted.

*(Regulation 86(4)(c) substituted by regulation 16(f) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*



(d) A permit contemplated in subparagraph (a) may be cancelled at any time by a relevant Designated Firearms Officer on good cause.

(e) A firearm or muzzle loading firearm stored in terms of this regulation may not be used by the person who provides the storage or any other person while it is stored in terms of this regulation.

*(Regulation 86(4)(e) amended by regulation 16(g) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(f) Only the holder of the licence applying to the firearm or the holder of a competency certificate in respect of a muzzle loading firearm, or a person to whom permission was granted as contemplated in subparagraph (a)(i) may remove the firearm or muzzle loading firearm from the safe or strongroom where it is stored.

*(Regulation 86(4)(f) substituted by regulation 16(h) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(5)

(a) In the case of any premises where firearm control is exercised by the occupier of the premises, the holder of a competency certificate, licence, authority or permit issued in terms of the Act, for the lawful possession thereof, may hand a firearm, muzzle loading firearm and ammunition that is in possession of the said holder when entering the premises, to a person designated thereto by the said occupier.

(b) The occupier referred to in paragraph (a) must hold an authorisation issued in terms of section 21 of the Act, to store the, [sic] firearm, muzzle loading firearm and ammunition on behalf of the holder of the licence, competency certificate, authority or permit for such period as is necessary under the circumstances.

(c) The firearm, muzzle loading firearm and ammunition referred to in this subregulation must be stored in a safe or strong-room that complies with the standards set out in SABS Standard 953-1 or 953-2 or a prescribed lock-away safe that can only be opened jointly by the designated person and the holder of the competency certificate, licence, authority or permit and must be installed on the premises.

*(Regulation 86(5) substituted by regulation 16(i) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(6) Where a temporary authorisation has been issued -

(a) to possess a firearm in terms of section 21 of the Act;

(b) to trade in firearms, muzzle loading firearms or ammunition on premises other than those specified in the applicable dealer's licence in terms of section 36 of the Act;

*(Regulation 86(6)(b) amended by regulation 16(j) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(c) to display firearms, muzzle loading firearms or ammunition at other premises than those specified on the applicable manufacturer's licence in terms of section 50 of the Act; or

*(Regulation 86(6)(c) amended by regulation 16(j) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (d) to conduct business as a gunsmith on premises other than those specified in the applicable gunsmith's licence in terms of section 64 of the Act,

the Registrar may in the absence of specific prescripts in terms of these regulations impose such reasonable conditions as are necessary under the circumstances concerning the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition.

- (7) Where an import, export or in-transit permit has been issued in terms of section 74 of the Act, or a firearm transporters permit has been issued in terms of section 86 of the Act, the Registrar may impose such reasonable precautions as are necessary under the circumstances concerning the safe custody of the firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition.

*(Regulation 86(7) amended by regulation 16(k) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (8) An existing safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument for the safe custody of firearms, which complies with the regulations under the previous Act, will be deemed to comply with the standards set out in SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2 for all purposes of this Act, if the Designated Firearms Officer issues a certificate to this effect.

*(Regulation 86(8) amended by regulation 16(l) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (9) The Designated Firearms Officer may issue a certificate contemplated in subregulation (8) in respect of any safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument in existence at the inception of these Regulations that does not technically correspond to the specifications set in the Standards referred to in subregulation (8), but that would, in the opinion of the Designated Firearms Officer, effectively and substantively serve the same purpose: Provided that the specification accepted by the Designated Firearms Officer must not be less than as was prescribed in terms of the previous Act at the time of the latest issuing of a licence or other applicable authorisation to possess a firearm for which the safe, strongroom, device, apparatus or instrument was approved.

*(Regulation 86(9) amended by regulation 16(m) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (10) Any firearm, muzzle loading firearm or ammunition that is imported into the Republic of South Africa and that needs to be stored in compliance with the Customs and Excise Act, 1964 (Act No. 91 of 1964) must at all times be stored in compliance with the requirements for safe custody and storage of firearms, muzzle loading firearms and ammunition as provided in these regulations.

*(Regulation 86(10) amended by regulation 16(n) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (11)
- (a) Firearms other than those in respect of which a licence for self-defence in terms of section 13 of the Act has been issued and muzzle loading firearms, must be stored unloaded in accordance with these regulations: Provided that a collector may keep one loaded firearm in the safe for purposes of self-defence.

*(Regulation 86(11)(a) amended by regulation 16(o) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (b) Any person who may lawfully possess a firearm, muzzle loading firearm or ammunition shall store these in a prescribed safe or strongroom, to which he or she shall have at all time exclusive access or his or her presence and co-operation shall be a necessary prerequisite for access to the relevant firearm, muzzle loading firearm and ammunition unless -

*(Words preceding regulation 86(11)(b)(i) amended by regulation 16(p) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (i) the storage is undertaken by the holder of a dealer's or gunsmith's licence in which case the dealer or the dealer's personnel with valid competency certificates, or the gunsmith may have access to the safe or strongroom; or
- (ii) the firearm or muzzle loading firearm is temporarily stored in a safe or strongroom that conforms to the prescripts of SABS Standard 953-1 and 953-2 or a lock-away safe, device, apparatus or instrument for the safe custody of a firearm that conforms to the prescripts of subregulation (12), that is under the control of a holder of a licence, authorisation, permit or competency certificate for a muzzle loading firearm issued in terms of this Act, the person storing the firearm or muzzle loading firearm must in writing notify the Designated Firearms Officer in whose area the firearm or muzzle loading firearm is temporarily stored.

*(Regulation 86(11)(b)(ii) substituted by regulation 16(q) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (12) A lock-away safe, apparatus, device and instrument for safe custody of a firearm, muzzle loading firearm or ammunition, must to the satisfaction of the Registrar comply with the following requirements -

- (a) be manufactured from steel of at least 2 mm thick;
- (b) be capable of enclosing or covering the firearm, muzzle loading firearm concerned wholly;
- (c) have an effective integral locking mechanism;
- (d) have a hinge mechanism for the cover or lid thereof which shall ensure that when the locking pin thereof is removed, the cover or lid shall not be capable of being opened or removed;
- (e) have a facility with the aid or use of which the lock-away safe, apparatus, device or instrument may be securely affixed to another structure such as a wall or a floor, or the body of a vehicle; and
- (f) in the case of a lock-away safe used as contemplated in subregulation (5) if such safe can only be locked or opened with two or more keys that have to be used jointly.

*(Regulation 86(12) amended by regulation 16(r) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (13) Before a prohibited or restricted firearm which is licensed in terms of section 17(1A) of the Act is stored by the licensed private collector in terms of section 17(3) of the Act, it must undergo a reversible non-damaging procedure complying with one of the following requirements in order to ensure that no cartridge can be loaded into or discharged from that firearm -
- (a) removal of the bolt carrier or bolt and storage of the bolt carrier or bolt in a separate locked part of a safe contemplated in subregulation (1); or
  - (b) removal of the firing pin and insertion of a suitable chamber block to prevent the immediate loading of a cartridge; or
  - (c) fitting of a steel trigger lock and insertion of a suitable chamber block to prevent the immediate loading of a cartridge; or
  - (d) fitting of a suitable lockable chamber and barrel block comprising a length of steel cable or rod not less than 4 millimetre in diameter, which is passed through the barrel and which is welded or crimped to a brass or steel chamber block on one end and a brass or steel bush on the muzzle end which can be locked by a suitable locking device; or
  - (e) any mechanism which serves the same purpose as paragraph (d) and which is approved by the Registrar; or
  - (f) a secure locking device which additionally ensures that no cartridge can be loaded into or discharged from that firearm.

*(Regulation 86(13) inserted by regulation 16(s) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

## **Chapter 11**

### **Organisational Structures**

#### **Part 1**

#### ***The Central Firearms Register***

#### **87. Information that the central database must contain**

The central database must, as contemplated by section 125(2)(a) of the Act contain the information that was submitted to the Registrar in a prescribed form, as well as, the information in respect of -

- (a) additional documents provided with an application form for the purpose of accreditation, the issuing of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit, renewal or duplicate thereof;
- (b) a competency certificate, licence, authorisation, permit and a renewal or duplicate thereof, that was issued or refused as a result of an application;

- (c) the termination or cancellation of a competency certificate, licence, authorisation or permit;
- (d) a declaration of unfitness contemplated in Chapter 12 of the Act;
- (e) a disposal of a firearm effected in terms of the Act; and
- (f) regarding the loss, recovery, theft or destruction of firearms -
  - (i) date when the loss, recovery, theft or destruction occurred;
  - (ii) circumstances under which the loss, recovery, theft or destruction occurred;
  - (iii) full names, surname, identity number and physical address of the person who reported the loss, recovery, theft or destruction of the firearms;
  - (iv) particulars of the licence, authorisation or permit pertaining to the firearm or ammunition;
  - (v) particulars of the holder as reflected on the licence, authorisation or permit pertaining to the firearm or ammunition;
  - (vi) reference number of the police investigation case docket or enquiry file; and
  - (vii) police station where the loss, recovery, theft or destruction was reported.

#### **88. Other documentation and information that central database must contain**

The Central database must, in addition to information required by regulation 87 contain information concerning -

- (a) declarations of unfitness to possess a firearm in terms of section 102 of the Act;
- (b) the becoming of unfitness to possess a firearm in terms of section 103 of the Act;
- (c) users of the central database; and
- (d) accreditations.

### ***Part 2***

#### ***Administrative justice and appeals***

#### **89. Administrative justice**

Prepared by:

Any police official taking an administrative decision in terms of the Act which may detrimentally affect the rights of a person, must -

- (a) immediately when the decision is made, record in writing the reasons for the decision;
- (b) append his or her signature, together with the date, to the reasons; and
- (c) without delay notify the person concerned in writing of the decision stating the reasons referred to in paragraph (a) and the date and place where the decision was taken.

## **90. Appeal board**

- (1) The conditions of office, remuneration and allowance of the members of the Appeal Board referred to in section 129(1) of the Act shall be as prescribed in terms of the Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation No. 103 of 1994) as at the date of promulgation of these regulations for persons with qualifications and experience corresponding to those of the members of the Appeal Board.
- (2) A person may only act as a member of the Appeal Board if he or she has practiced in his or her specific field of knowledge for five years.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of section 129(2) of the Act, a member of the Appeal Board will be appointed for a period of five years.
- (4) A member of the Appeal Board may be re-appointed.
- (5) The seat of the Appeal Board shall be in Pretoria, but the Board may sit in any other locality for the purpose of hearing an appeal where oral submissions have been allowed.
- (6) The Minister shall nominate a member of the Appeal Board as Chairperson of the Appeal Board.
- (7) The Chairperson shall determine the times when the Appeal Board shall meet and the procedure to be followed at meetings.
- (8)
  - (a) For the purposes of a meeting of the Appeal Board the Chairperson and two members shall form a quorum.
  - (b) The decision of the majority of the members present at a meeting of the Appeal Board shall constitute a decision of the Appeal Board: Provided that in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the Chairperson of the Appeal Board shall have a casting vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote.

## 91. Appeal procedure

- (1) An appeal by a person referred to in section 133 of the Act, must be noted by the person or his or her legal representative -
  - (a) within 90 days after the date on which the Registrar made the decision; and
  - (b) by submitting an appeal notice to the Appeal Board in the form prescribed in Annexure "A" to these regulations.
- (2) An appeal notice must clearly indicate the decision that was taken, the date of the decision, ground or grounds of appeal, and by attaching written submissions in support of the appeal to the appeal notice.
- (3) The Appeal Board may condone the late submission of an appeal notice on good cause shown by the appellant why it was impossible for him or her to comply with the relevant provision as to time, or that there is any other sound reason why the appellant cannot or could not comply with such provision.
- (4) A copy of the notification contemplated in regulation 89(c) must be attached to appeal notice.
- (5) An appeal must be submitted to the Appeal Board by hand, facsimile or by post and must be addressed to the Chairperson of the Appeal Board at the following addresses or numbers -

Postal address: Private Bag X811, Pretoria, 0001;

Physical address: Ground Floor, Veritas Building, Volkstem Avenue, Pretoria;

Facsimile address: (012) 353 6211;

E-mail address: [cfr-appealboard@saps.gov.za](mailto:cfr-appealboard@saps.gov.za).

- (6) The Appeal Board must acknowledge receipt of an appeal notice and the date of such receipt in writing, and may do so by post, facsimile or by appending the acknowledgment on a copy of the appeal notice in the event of the appeal being delivered by hand.
- (7) The Appeal Board must inform the relevant official who made the decision in question of the appeal, supply him or her with a copy of the documents referred to in subregulation (2), and request him or her to respond in writing within 21 days, as to why the appeal should not be upheld.
- (8) The Appeal Board may request an appellant or the appellant's legal representative to address the Board during the hearing of that appeal, in which case the Appeal Board shall inform the appellant and the

official in question that oral representation by the parties will be allowed during the hearing, and afford both parties the opportunity of making oral submissions during the hearing.

- (9) Subject to the provisions of section 133(3) of the Act the Appeal Board may, if it deems it necessary, request additional evidence of facts from any party, in order to allow it to come to a just and fair decision.
- (10) The Appeal Board must -
  - (a) finalise an appeal within 45 days after expiry of the 21 days contemplated in subregulation (7); and
  - (b) notify an appellant, or his or her legal representative in writing of the outcome of an appeal, within 14 days of the Appeal Board's decision.
- (11) Nothing in this regulation must be construed as referring to a decision of a court acting under section 103 of the Act.

## **Chapter 12**

### **General provisions**

#### **92. Application for compensation**

- (1) A person who applies for compensation as contemplated in section 137 of the Act, must submit the duly completed relevant application form, prescribed in Annexure "A", together with any required supporting documents, to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) The application form must be completed in black ink by the applicant personally or, in the case of a juristic person, by the responsible person as contemplated in section 7 of the Act.

#### **93. Disposal of firearms or ammunition surrendered in compliance with amnesty**

- (1) A person who surrenders a firearm or ammunition in terms of an amnesty notice published in terms of section 139 of the Act, must surrender the firearm or ammunition to a police station.
- (2) In all instances where any firearm or muzzle loading firearm has been surrendered during a period of amnesty under section 139 of the Act, it must be destroyed or deactivated, subject to the provisions of regulation 104.

*(Regulation 93(2) substituted by regulation 17 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

- (3) In all instances where ammunition has been surrendered during a period of amnesty under section 139 of the Act, the cartridge case and bullet may only be destroyed by melting or in any other manner approved by the Registrar.



- (4) Firearms and ammunition surrendered in compliance with an amnesty notice published in terms of section 139 of the Act, must subject to the provisions of regulation 104(5), section 114(2) and section 139(4) of the Act be destroyed within a period of six months after -
- (a) the expiry of the amnesty period; or
  - (b) an application contemplated in section 139(4) of the Act was refused.

#### **94. Surrendering of firearms and ammunition**

- (1) A person who is legally entitled to possess a firearm or ammunition in terms of this Act and who is the owner of the firearm or ammunition may surrender that firearm or ammunition to the South African Police Service.
- (2) The firearm or ammunition must be surrendered to the South African Police Service by the handing over of the firearm or ammunition to a police station together with the applicable licence, permit or authorisation, together with the applicable form determined by the Registrar.
- (3) The South African Police Service may, in accordance with the provisions of the Act, dispose of a firearm or ammunition that is surrendered in terms of subregulation (2).
- (4) In all instances where a firearm or ammunition is surrendered to a police station, or a firearm or ammunition is found, the circumstances may be investigated to establish whether an offence has been committed with, or in respect of such firearm or ammunition and the South African Police Service must dispose of such firearm or ammunition as provided in the Act, subject to the rights of any person who may lawfully possess such firearm or ammunition.
- (5) A receipt must be handed over to the person from whom the firearm or ammunition is received.

#### **95. Production and discharge of firearms or ammunition for identification purposes**

- (1) A relevant Designated Firearms Officer may require that a firearm to which an application in terms of the Act relates must be surrendered by the applicant for the purpose of identification at the office of the Designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) Whenever the Registrar deems it necessary he or she may for the purpose of identifying a firearm or ammunition by written notice direct any person who is in possession of a firearm or ammunition to produce the firearm or ammunition within the period stipulated in the notice at a time and at a police station nearest to the residential address that the holder of the licence, authority or permit provided to the Registrar.

- (3) A police official may test fire a firearm or discharge the ammunition contemplated in subregulation (2) for identification purposes.
- (4) A receipt must be handed over to the person from whom the firearm or ammunition is received.
- (5) The firearm and balance of the ammunition not used during the test firing, must be returned to the person who may lawfully possess the firearm, within a reasonable period of time, unless it is seized in terms of law.
- (6) Nothing in this regulation derogates from any right of search and seizure that police officials may have in terms of any law.

#### **96. Payment of fees**

- (1) For the purposes of these Regulations, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained therein, the fees set out in Annexure "B" to these regulations shall be paid as stipulated hereunder.
- (2) Payment of fees shall be made at a police station.
- (3) Payment of the fees shall be made by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only.
- (4) If an applicant effects payment by cheque such cheque must be -
  - (a) made payable to the South African Police Service;
  - (b) duly crossed; and
  - (c) not be post dated.
- (5) A receipt must be issued on receipt of all payments.

#### **97. Payment of administrative fines**

- (1) Payment of an administrative fine must be made at the police station responsible for issuing the administrative fine.
- (2) Payment of the administrative fine must be made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque.
- (3) Where the person effects payment by cheque such cheque must be -
  - (a) made payable to the South African Police Service;

- (b) duly crossed; and
  - (c) not be post dated.
- (4) The Registrar may allow the person to pay the administrative fine in not more than four equal instalments.
- (5) A receipt must be issued on receipt of all payments.

**98. Surrendering and disposal of competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation**

- (1) The holder of a competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation to possess a firearm issued in terms of the Act must immediately surrender such competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer in the circumstances contemplated in section 145(1)(h) of the Act and also in the following circumstances -
- (a) in respect of a firearm disposed of or transferred but in the case of a transfer, after the transferee takes possession of the firearm subsequent to the new licence having been received by the transferee;
  - (b) the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation voluntarily surrenders the firearms to the South African Police Service;
  - (c) the firearm is forfeited to the State;
  - (d) the firearm is destroyed;
  - (e) after the disposal of a firearm in respect of which the licence, permit or authorisation has been cancelled by the Registrar;
  - (f) the licence, permit or authorisation has terminated or which have ceased to be valid; or
  - (g) the firearm is deactivated.
- (2) A duly completed form as prescribed in Annexure "A" must be delivered to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer when a competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation is surrendered in compliance with subregulation (1).
- (3) Where a person holds an additional licence in terms of section 12(1) of the Act in respect of a firearm contemplated in subregulation (1), the holder of the additional licence must forthwith surrender such additional licence to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.

- (4) Where the firearm contemplated in subregulation (3) is acquired by the additional licence holder, the additional licence holder must forthwith apply in the manner set out in these Regulations for an applicable licence to possess the firearm. Provided that the Registrar may, within his or her sole discretion, pending approval of the licence applied for, issue a temporary authorisation in terms of the Act for the possession of the said firearm.
- (5) A person other than the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation may surrender the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation provided that person submits proof that he or she is authorised to surrender the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation on behalf of the holder of the competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation.

#### **99. Deferment of licences, permits or authorisations in case of theft or loss of firearm**

- (1) For the purpose of this regulation “defer” means deferred or partially deferred, resulting in the operation of the licence, permit or authorisation applicable to the firearm being postponed until a future date.
- (2) Whenever the theft or loss of a firearm has been reported as required in terms of section 120(11) of the Act, all licences, permits or authorisations applicable to the firearm at the date of such report, shall be deferred indefinitely, but only with respect to the specific firearm in question.
- (3) The holder of a deferred licence, permit or authorisation is obliged to ensure that the Central Firearms Register is at all times notified in writing of any permanent change to his or her existing postal or residential address.
- (4) Whenever a stolen or lost firearm has been recovered or found and such fact has been reported to the Central Firearms Register, the deferment of such licence, permit or authorisation shall lapse from the day that the holder of the licence, permit or authorisation receives the firearm and such licence, permit or authorisation shall be valid for the remaining period of validity of the licence, permit or authorisation unless, in the case of a licence, it would amount to a licensee having more licences than the Act would allow for, in which case such licensee shall be afforded an opportunity of disposing any of the excess firearms within 60 days after the service of the notice referred to in subregulation (4) or on good cause shown, such extended period as the Registrar may determine.
- (5) The holder of a deferred licence, permit or authorisation shall be notified by the Registrar by serving at his or her last recorded address notification of the finding or recovery of the relevant firearm within 30 days after such recovery or finding.

#### **100. Change of address**

- (1) A notification of the change of an address as required under the Act must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer on the applicable form prescribed in Annexure “A”.

- (2) With every notification for a change of the physical address the relevant Designated Firearms Officer must ensure that the safe custody facilities at the new address complies with the applicable provision in regulation 86.

#### **101. Equipment and material designed for loading of ammunition**

- (1) No person may without being the holder of a manufacturer's licence possess loading equipment or material designed for the large scale commercial loading of ammunition.
- (2) A person who loads ammunition as contemplated in section 93 (1) of the Act may not supply that ammunition to any other person.

#### **102. Disposal of firearms where business ceases to carry on business**

- (1) A person contemplated in section 146 of the Act must -
  - (a) notify the Registrar in writing of the date on which the business will cease to carry on business and in the notice provide the Registrar with a detailed list with full particulars of all firearms and ammunition in his or her possession;
  - (b) inform the Registrar of the steps taken to safeguard the firearms and ammunition with full particulars of the physical address where and the person who was or will be placed in possession of the firearms;
  - (c) dispose of the firearms and ammunition in her or his possession by way of -
    - (i) sale;
    - (ii) donation;
    - (iii) destruction;
    - (iv) deactivation;
    - (v) export;
    - (vi) surrender;
    - (vii) barter; or

- (viii) any other legal form of passing ownership to another person as may be allowed by the Registrar within his or her sole discretion to be the most expedient manner of disposal under the particular circumstances.
  - (d) notify the Registrar in writing of the particulars of the disposal; and
  - (e) hand the registers prescribed in these regulations to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer, for safe custody.
- (2) A disposal contemplated in subregulation (1)(c) must take place within 90 days of the person having ceased to carry on business.
- (3) The Registrar may on good cause shown by the person contemplated in section 146 of the Act, extend the period of 90 days prescribed by subregulation (2) for a further period not exceeding 90 days.
- (4) Where the person fails to dispose of the firearms and ammunition within the prescribed period including any such extended period that the Registrar have allowed -
- (a) the firearms and ammunition, as well as, all licences, authorisations and permits issued in terms of the Act in respect the firearms and ammunition, immediately be surrendered to the South African Police Service at the police station nearest to the place where the firearms and ammunition were stored; and
  - (b) the State must dispose of the firearms and ammunition in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Act.

### **103. Disposal of firearms in insolvent or deceased estate**

- (1) Prior to the issuing of a Letter of Executorship by the Master, the nominated executor in the will and in the absence of such nominated executor, the heir, next of kin or close relative of a deceased who was the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation in terms of the Act, may under authority of a permit issued in terms of section 21 of the Act, possess the firearms of the deceased until subregulation (2) takes effect.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of any other law, any person who under any execution warrant issued by a court of law, or an appointment, letter of executorship, letter of administration or letter of curatorship from the High Court or the Master of the High Court, as the case may be, acts as messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate of a person who possess a firearm or ammunition, must take steps to ensure the safe custody of the firearm and ammunition and store the firearms and ammunition in a storage facility as prescribed in regulation 86: Provided that if an heir of a deceased estate is a holder of a licence, authorisation or permit issued under the Act, that heir may provide for the safe custody of the firearm and ammunition on condition that -

- (a) the executor does not have the required storage facilities;
  - (b) the executor issues a letter of consent to the heir for the safe custody of the firearm, stating the licence particulars of the deceased and make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm; and
  - (c) a copy of the letter of consent must be filed with the Designated Firearms Officer for the area where the heir resides.
- (3) On seizure by a messenger of the court or a bailiff or on appointment as executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate the messenger, bailiff or appointee must -
- (a) compile an inventory -
    - (i) of all the firearms and ammunition of the holder of a licence, authorisation or permit clearly indicating the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm and the quantity, calibre and make of the ammunition; and
    - (ii) of firearm parts;
  - (b) on seizure or receipt of the letter of appointment, as the case may be, deliver a letter, document or facsimile within 14 days to the Registrar, furnishing the following particulars -
    - (i) the name and address of the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit;
    - (ii) the address where the firearms or ammunition are stored;
    - (iii) a copy of the inventory referred to in subparagraph (b);
    - (iv) a copy of the execution warrant or letter of appointment and if the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit is deceased, a copy of the death notice;
    - (v) if the firearms and ammunition devolve by testamentary or intestate succession, the names, addresses and identity numbers of all beneficiaries; and
    - (vi) documentary proof of appointment as executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator, as the case may be, of the estate concerned.
- (5) The particulars in the notification referred to in subregulation (4)(b) must be recorded by the Registrar in the Central Firearms Register.

- (6) The Registrar must within 30 days after receipt of the notification referred to in subregulation (4)(b) furnish an acknowledgment of receipt to the person from whom it was received.
- (7) The messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate, as the case may be, must at least every three months inform the Registrar in writing of the progress that has been made and steps which have been taken in respect of the transfer of such firearms and ammunition together with the details of the person to whom the firearm or ammunition was transferred to.
- (8) The Registrar may at any time by written notice direct the messenger of the court, bailiff, executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate to inform him or her within the period mentioned in the notice of the progress that has been made and steps that have been taken in respect of any such transfer.
- (9) The executor, administrator, trustee, curator or liquidator of the estate may only apply to the Master of the High Court to finalise the estate after notification has been received from the Registrar that all firearms involved have been transferred in terms of the Act.
- (10) A messenger of the court or bailiff may not deliver a firearm sold in execution or which must be transferred in terms of the relevant warrant of execution to any person unless that person is in possession of a licence, authorisation or permit to possess that firearm.
- (11)
  - (a) A practicing attorney, or a person contemplated in regulation 2 and 3 of the Regulations Prohibiting the Liquidation or Distribution of the Estates of Deceased Persons by any Person other than an Attorney, Notary, Conveyancer or Law Agent, 1968, who is rendering a professional service in the administration of a deceased estate on behalf of the nominated or appointed executor of that estate, may, under authority of a permit issued in terms of section 21 of the Act, store the firearms and ammunition in the possession of the deceased estate of the person in respect of whom the attorney or person is rendering the service, until the firearms and ammunition are transferred or surrendered in terms of the Act: Provided that such storage is subject to the provisions of regulation 67(1) and 67(4) as well as, insofar as is applicable, regulation 86.
  - (b) The provisions of regulation 103 are applicable to those attorneys or persons contemplated in subparagraph (a) and such attorneys or persons shall in all respects comply to these regulations in the same manner as required from the executor of the estate on whose behalf such attorneys or persons are acting.

*(Regulation 103(11) added by regulation 5 of GNR 696 of 2005)*

#### **104. Destruction of firearms**

Prepared by:



- (1) Where the State has decided or is obliged to destroy a firearm or ammunition under the Act, the following procedure is applicable -
  - (a) every firearm that does not bear the manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm, should be marked forthwith in accordance with section 23(4) of the Act, and those particulars must be registered with the Office of the Central Firearms Register;
  - (b) the Office of the Central Firearms Register must be informed that the relevant firearm is to be destroyed, accompanied by the particulars regarding the make, type, calibre of the firearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm;
  - (c) an audit is to be carried out by a Designated Firearms Officer designated for that purpose by the Registrar before the destruction of the firearm and ammunition to verify the particulars recorded on the list to be supplied to the Registrar in terms of subparagraph (e);
  - (d) a firearm and ammunition may only be destroyed in the presence of a Designated Firearms Officer; and
  - (e) a list of firearms and ammunition destroyed with the particulars of such firearms contemplated in subparagraph (b), must be supplied by the Designated Firearms Officer contemplated in subparagraph (c) or (d) to the Registrar within 14 days after the destruction has been completed.
- (2) Where a person lawfully possess a firearm and who is the owner of the relevant firearm wishes to destroy the firearm, he or she may surrender the firearm to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer in terms of regulation 94.
- (3) In all other instances of the destruction of a firearm, such destruction shall be reported under section 120(11) of the Act, to the police station nearest to the place where the destruction occurred within 24 hours after becoming aware thereof, by the persons referred to in that section.
- (4) Firearms must only be destroyed under this regulation by melting, pressing or in another manner determined by the Registrar, so that the original intent, design and purpose of the firearm or any part thereof is permanently and irrevocably destroyed.
- (5) No person including the State may destroy a firearm without the prior written permission of the Registrar. The Registrar shall only consent to the destruction of a firearm with due regard and compliance with the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) as imposed by the South African Heritage Resources Authority or their nominated agents.

## 105. Deactivation of firearms

Prepared by:

- (1) An application by the holder of a licence, authorisation or permit to deactivate a firearm must be made on the applicable form determined in Annexure "A".
- (2) The application and the firearm must be submitted to the Designated Firearms Officer, together with the licence, authorisation or permit to possess the firearm.
- (3) On receipt of the application, licence, authorisation or permit and the firearm, the Designated Firearms Officer must issue an acknowledgment of receipt.
- (4) The Designated Firearms Officer must forward the firearm for ballistic testing.
- (5) The Designated Firearms Officer must forward the application and ballistic report to the Registrar for necessary consideration.
- (6) The Registrar must, after consideration provide the Designated Firearms Officer with a notice of approval or refusal to deactivate the firearm.
- (7) After approval has been obtained from the Registrar, the Designated Firearms Officer must against a written acknowledgment of receipt, hand the firearm to the gunsmith appointed by the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit to deactivate the firearm.
- (8) The gunsmith must update the "Firearms Repair Register" by indicating that the authority to deactivate the firearm has been received.
- (9) A gunsmith must deactivate a firearm in the following manner:

(a) Barrel and Chamber:

A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge.

In the case of a muzzle loading firearm a tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the muzzle end, driven down into the chamber, and pinned and welded in place to prevent the loading of a powder charge.

*(Regulation 105(9)(a) amended by regulation 18(a) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(b) Revolver cylinder:

A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge.

(c) Firing Pin:

To be shortened and the firing pin hole in the breech face to be closed by welding.

In the case of a muzzle loading firearm the percussion cap hole, or flash pan hole, as the case may be, to be closed by welding.

*(Regulation 105(9)(c) amended by regulation 18(b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(d) Breech face:

75% or more to be removed at an angle of 45°.

In the case of a revolver “breech face” refers to the area supporting the base of the cartridge in line with the barrel.

(e) Slide, Bolt or Breech-block:

75% or more of the locking surfaces to be removed at an angle of 45°.

(f) Frame or Receiver:

75% or more of the feed-ramp, locking shoulders and supports to be removed and a metal obstruction welded in place to prevent a standard slide, bolt or breech-block from being fitted.

(g) firearms deactivated to a previous South African Police Service requirement applicable prior to the implementation of this Act or the official United Kingdom Proof-house or European Union specification will be deemed to have been deactivated according to this Act.

*(Regulation 105(9)(g) substituted by regulation 18(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

(10) The deactivated firearm and a certificate issued by the gunsmith wherein it is confirmed that the deactivation in accordance with those prescripts have been completed must be handed to the Designated Firearms Officer.

(11) On receipt of the deactivation certificate and after the inspection of the firearm by the Designated Firearms Officer, the Registrar must cause the licence, authorisation or permit to be cancelled and destroyed.

(12) The Registrar must forward a notice of the cancellation to the holder of the licence, authorisation or permit.

(13) No person may deactivate a firearm without the prior permission by the Registrar having been obtained in writing. The Registrar shall only consent to the deactivation of a firearm with due regard and

compliance with the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) as imposed by the South African Heritage Resources Authority or their nominated agents.

#### **106. Proofing of firearms**

The Registrar may refuse to grant a licence for the manufacturing of a firearm unless the manufacturer, at the request of the Registrar, is able to provide proof of compliance of proofing in terms of the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993), or in accordance with an internationally accepted standard of proofing.

#### **107. Change of circumstances**

- (1) A person in respect of whom a change of information occurred as contemplated in sections 26(1), 38(1), 52(1) and 66(1) of the Act, must notify the Registrar thereof by submitting to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer a written notification of such change of circumstances on the applicable form as prescribed in Annexure "A".
- (2) When the replacement of a responsible person as contemplated in section 7(4) of the Act occurs, the juristic person must notify the Registrar thereof by submitting the duly completed applicable form together with a copy of the identity document and a set of fingerprints of the newly nominated person, as well as, documentary proof that the person may lawfully act on behalf of the juristic person.

#### **108. Correction of information**

- (1) An application to the Registrar to correct information regarding the details of the holder of a licence, permit or authorisation or the information on a licence, permit or authorisation must be made by submitting a duly completed application form as prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any supporting documents to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer.
- (2) Where an application referred to in subregulation (1) concerns the detail of a firearm which is incorrectly reflected on a licence, permit or authorisation the Registrar may require a certificate from a gunsmith confirming the details of the firearm.
- (3) The gunsmith must issue a certificate which must state the bolt action, design, type, make, model, calibre and serial number or additional markings of the firearm.
- (4) Where as a result of a correction performed in terms of subregulation (1) the licence, permit or authorisation's detail is not correct the holder of such licence, permit or authorisation is deemed to have applied for the re-issue of the licence, permit or authorisation.
- (5) The re-issue of such licence, permit or authorisation will take place at no cost to the applicant only where the applicant submitted the correct details in the original application.

## **109. Firearm Free Zones**

- (1) The owner or the lawful occupier of premises or category of premises may submit a duly completed application form as prescribed in Annexure "A" together with any required supporting documents, to have the said premises declared a Firearm Free Zone.
- (2) Such application must be submitted to the relevant Designated Firearms Officer and must be accompanied by a full motivation which shall include the following:
  - (a) Reason why the premises or category of premises must be declared as Firearm Free Zone;
  - (b) capacity to maintain the premises or category of premises as a Firearm Free Zone; and
  - (c) medium of communication to inform the public.
- (3) The following specific conditions shall in all respects apply to Firearm Free Zones:
  - (a) the premises declared a Firearm Free Zone must be clearly identified and demarcated;
  - (b) notices must be posted at all the main entrances or at strategic places on the premises or category of premises in at least English and where applicable in the predominant local language promoting the premises or category of premises as Firearm Free Zones;
  - (c) the notices and signs must be clearly visible and unobscured at all times;
  - (d) the institution where premises are declared Firearm Free Zone must endeavour to mark all correspondence accordingly to reflect the premises or category of premises as a Firearm Free Zone status; and
  - (e) the person applying on behalf of the Institution must notify the relevant Designated Firearms Officer of any changes that may occur to any information submitted in the application.

## **110. Offences and penalties**

- (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these regulations shall be guilty of an offence.
- (2) A person who -
  - (a) falsely represents himself or herself or any other person or juristic person as being accredited for the purpose of the Act; or

- (b) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application, notice or form required in terms of these regulations, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing it to be correct, commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or both such a fine and imprisonment.
- (3) Any person convicted of a contravention of or a failure to comply with any provision contained in these regulations may on conviction be sentenced to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

#### **111. Receipts**

A receipt issued in terms of this Act must bear the following particulars -

- (a) serially numbered pages to the receipt form or book;
- (b) an official control or tracking number, specific and unique to each application;
- (c) full date and time of receipt of the full and complete application;
- (d) a description of the type of application, including the particulars of the firearm for which the application may be;
- (e) details and amount in full, of payments received in terms of the application, where this is not administered by any other receipt form;
- (f) the full signature of the official acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid;
- (g) the service number of the official acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid;
- (h) the full signature of the person making the application;
- (i) the name in full and title of the person making the application; and
- (j) the official stamp of the office acknowledging receipt of the application or amount paid.

#### **112. Official address**

The official addresses for communication in accordance with the provisions of these regulations, shall be the following:

- (1) The National Commissioner: South African Police Service, Private Bag X94 Pretoria, 0001.

Prepared by:

- (2) The Chairperson: Appeal Board, Private Bag X353, Pretoria, 0001.
- (3) The Head: Central Firearms Register, Private Bag X353, Pretoria, 0001.  
*(Regulation 112 amended by regulation 19 of Proc. R9 of 2012)*

### 113. Repeal of regulations

- (1) The regulations promulgated by Government Notice No. R. 52 published in *Gazette* No. 25153 of 30 June 2003 are hereby repealed.
- (2) Anything done under a provision of any regulation which is repealed by subregulation (1), shall be deemed to have been done under the corresponding provision of these regulations.
- (3) An accreditation that was granted in terms of the regulations that are repealed in terms of subregulation (1) will continue to be valid after implementation of these regulations: Provided that a person, organisation or association, as the case may be, that was accredited in terms of the repealed regulations, must provided *[sic]* sufficient proof of compliance with all the relevant provisions of these regulations to the Registrar within six months of the date on which these regulations comes into operation and on failing to do so the Registrar may implement the provisions of regulation 2(11) to cancel the accreditation granted to the person, organisation or association concerned.
- (4) Any person who possess a firearm part as contemplated in section 94 of the Act, and whose possession does not fall under section 94(2)(a) or (b) of the Act, must within 30 days of the implementation of these regulations apply in writing to a relevant Designated Firearms Officer for an authorisation contemplated in section 94(2)(c), to possess such firearm part.

### 114. Title and commencement

These Regulations shall be called the Firearms Control Regulations, 2004, and shall, come into operation on the 1st of July 2004.

### ANNEXURE "A"

FORMS		New SAPS numbers
1	Application for licence to possess a firearm <i>(Form 1 amended by regulation 6(c) of GNR 696 of 2005)</i> <i>(Form 1 amended by regulation 20(a) and (b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)</i>	SAPS 271

Prepared by:

2	Application for a competency certificate <i>(Form 2 amended by regulation 20(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)</i>	SAPS 517
3	Application for a further competency certificate	SAPS 517(a)
4	Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization for lost, stolen and defaced licences	SAPS 517(b)
5	Application for licence issued to particular categories of persons - dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	SAPS 517(c)
6	Application to manufacture a new firearm or ammunition type	SAPS 517(d)
7	Application for renewal of licence(s) in terms of the previous Act	SAPS 517(e)
8	Application to declare premises a firearm free zone	SAPS 517(f)
9	Application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm <i>(Form 9 amended by regulation 20(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)</i>	SAPS 518
10	Application for the renewal of a licence, permit or authorization	SAPS 518(a)
11	Application for a temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition, to conduct business as a gunsmith and to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's, manufacturer's or gunsmith's licence	SAPS 518(b)
12	Application for accreditation as an association	SAPS 519
13	Application for a accreditation for business purposes	SAPS 519(a)
14	Application for accreditation for official institutions	SAPS 519(b)
15	Application for a multiple import or export permit/permanent import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit for personal use (Individuals and Companies)	SAPS 520



16	Application for a multiple import or export permit/permanent import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit for dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	SAPS 520(a)
17	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition	SAPS 520(b)
18	Application for a permit to collect ammunition	SAPS 520(c)
19	Application for compensation	SAPS 520(d)
20	Notification of lost or stolen licences, permits, certificates or authorizations	SAPS 521
21	Notification of ceasing to carry on business	SAPS 521(a)
22	Notification of change of address	SAPS 521(b)
23	Notification of change of circumstances	SAPS 521(c)
24	Notification of change of commercial agent premises	SAPS 521(d)
25	Notification on assignment of a new responsible person for juristic person	SAPS 521(e)
26	Notification of lost/stolen/found firearms	SAPS 521(f)
27	Notification of incorrect information	SAPS 521(g)
28	Notification of requirement to deactivate a firearm	SAPS 521(h)
29	Cancellation of an application for a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	SAPS 522
30	Surrendering of firearm item(s)	SAPS 522(a)
31	Forfeiture of firearm item(s)	SAPS 522(b)
32	Acknowledgement of receipt of firearm documentation	SAPS 523
33	Remittance advice for firearm applications	SAPS 523(a)

34	Notice of Appeal	SAPS 530
35	Request to alter a firearm by a gunsmith	SAPS 531
36	Infringement Notice	SAPS 532
37	Response to infringement notice	SAPS 532(a)
38	Request to cancel a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	SAPS 533
39	Request to suspend a licence, permit, certificate or authorization	SAPS 533(a)
40	Transfer of firearm ownership	SAPS 534
41	Forwarding schedule	SAPS 535
42	Application for authorization to possess more than 2 400 primers	SAPS 536
43	List of firearms in possession of government departments and other bodies which are exempt from licensing	SAPS 349
44	Dealer's return: stock received	SAPS 350(a)
45	Dealer's return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(b)
46	Manufacturer's return: stock manufactured	SAPS 350(c)
47	Manufacturer's return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(d)
48	Gunsmith return: stock received	SAPS 350(e)
49	Gunsmith return: stock supplied	SAPS 350(f)
50.	Application for renewal of competency certificate <i>(Second Form 50 inserted by regulation 1 of GNR 1208 of 2010)</i>	SAPS 517(g)
50.	Application for authorisation to possess more than 200 rounds of ammunition <i>(Form 50 inserted by regulation 6(a) of GNR 696 of 2005)</i>	SAPS 540
51	Application for acquisition of firearms by official institutions	SAPS 349(a)

	<i>(Form 51 inserted by regulation 6(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)</i>	
--	---	--

Prepared by:



## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM

Section 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 20 of the Act, 2000 (Act no 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED	
<sup>1</sup> Application reference No	<input type="text"/>
<sup>2</sup> Number of application	<input type="text"/> of <input type="text"/>

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED	
<sup>1</sup> Province	<input type="text"/>
<sup>2</sup> Area	<input type="text"/>
<sup>3</sup> Police station	<input type="text"/>
<sup>4</sup> Component code	<input type="text"/>
<sup>5</sup> Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86    NO    YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	
<input type="text"/>	<sup>2</sup> Peral number
<input type="text"/>	<sup>3</sup> Date
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official	<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters
<sup>6</sup> Application for licence approved (indicate with an X)	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="text"/>	<sup>7</sup> Peral number
<input type="text"/>	<sup>8</sup> Date
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>10</sup> Officer code
<input type="text"/>	<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters
<sup>12</sup> Application for licence refused (indicate with an X)	<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<sup>14</sup> Peral number
<input type="text"/>	<sup>15</sup> Date
<sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer	<sup>17</sup> Officer code
<input type="text"/>	<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters

**D. TYPE OF APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO POSSESS A FIREARM(S)**

<sup>1</sup> Main firearm licence holder  <sup>2</sup> Additional firearm licence holder  (Indicate with an X)

Section number	Type of licence/permit	Period of validity	X
3.1	13 Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	Five years	
3.2	14 Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence	Two years	
3.3	15 Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and/or sport-shooting	Ten years	
3.4	16 Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and/or dedicated sport-shooting	Ten years	
3.5	16A Licence to possess a firearm for professional hunting	Ten years	
3.6	17 Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	Ten years	
3.7	19 Licence to possess a firearm, in a public collection	Ten years	
3.8	20 Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Business as a game rancher and in hunting	[Five] Ten years	
3.9	20 Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Other business purposes	[Two] Five years	
3.10	20 Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: for use in theatrical, film and TV productions	[Two] Five years	
3.11	20 Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: As a security business	[Two] Five years	
3.12	20 Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: for training purposes	[Two] Five years	
3.13	20 Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: as a game rancher	[Two] Five years	

**E. DESCRIPTION OF FIREARM (Indicate with an X)**

**TYPE OF FIREARM**

1	Rifle	<input type="checkbox"/>	Shotgun	<input type="checkbox"/>	Handgun	<input type="checkbox"/>	Combination	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other, specify (armament/indeterminable design type)							

**DETAILS OF FIREARM (Indicate with an X)**

1.1	<b>Action</b>	Semi-automatic	<input type="checkbox"/>	Automatic	<input type="checkbox"/>	Manual	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other action (specify)						

1.2 Names and addresses engraved in the metal

---

1.3 Calibre

1.5 Make

1.6 Model

1.4 Calibre code

1.7	Firearm component type:	Barrel serial number	1.8 Make
1.9		Frame serial number	1.10 Make
1.11		Receiver serial number	1.12 Make

**F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER**

1 **Type of owner (Indicate with an X)**

1.2	A Private owner	<input type="checkbox"/>	B Firearm dealer	<input type="checkbox"/>	C Company	<input type="checkbox"/>	D Imported firearm	<input type="checkbox"/>	E Estate	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	-----------------	--------------------------	------------------	--------------------------	-----------	--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	----------	--------------------------

**2 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

3	<b>TYPE A (Private owner)</b>									
4	Surname							6 Initials		
6	Full names									
7	Identity number									
8	Residential address									
								9 Postal Code		
10	Postal address									
								11 Postal Code		
12	Telephone number		12.1 Home		( )			12.2 Work		( )
12.3	Cellphone number							13 Fax		( )
14	E-mail address									
15	Are there any additional firearm licence holders for this firearm? (indicate with an X)							YES		NO

16	<b>JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS</b>									
17	<b>TYPE B (Firearm dealer)</b>									
18	Registered company name									
19	Trading as name									
20	FAR number									
21	Postal address									
								22 Postal Code		
23	Business address									
								24 Postal Code		
25	Business telephone number		25.1 Work		( )			25.2 Fax		( )
26	E-mail address									
27	Responsible person (Name and surname)									
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X)		SA citizen			Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*				
29	Identity number of responsible person									
30	Cellphone number									
31	Physical address									
								32 Postal Code		
33	Postal address									
								34 Postal Code		

35	<b>SAP 350 (A) DETAILS</b>									
	Firearm received from									
36	Name									
37	Identification number or FAR number									
38	Address									
								39 Postal code		
39			40 Date received							

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

41

**TYPE C (Companies)**

42

Registered company name											
-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

43

Trading as name											
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

44

FAR number											
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

45

Postal address											
----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

47

Business address											
------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

49

Business telephone number	49.1 Work	( )	49.2 Fax	( )							
---------------------------	-----------	-----	----------	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

50

E-mail address											
----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

51

Responsible person (Name and surname)											
---------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

52

Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA citizen	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*									
---	------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

53

Identity number of responsible person											
---------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

54

Cellphone number											
------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

55

Physical address											
------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

57

Postal address											
----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

59

**TYPE D (Imported firearms)**

60

Import permit number											
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

61

Date issued											
-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

62

Expiry date											
-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

63

**TYPE E (Estate)**

64

**Type of estate (Indicate with an X)**

65

Executorship	Administration	Curatorship	Trust								
--------------	----------------	-------------	-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

66

Surname											67 Initials			
---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------	--	--	--

68

Full names											
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

69

Identity number of person handling the estate											
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

70

Name and surname of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator											
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

71

Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	SA citizen									
---	--	------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

72

Identity number of executor, administrator, curator, trustee or liquidator											
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

73

Telephone number	73.1 Home	( )	73.2 Work	( )							
------------------	-----------	-----	-----------	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

73.3

Cellphone number											74 Fax	( )
------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------	-----

75

Physical address											
------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

77

Postal address											
----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted






**3 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**4 PRIVATE PERSON**

**5 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

5.1	SA citizen	<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	<input type="checkbox"/>											
6	Identify number of private person: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>														
7	Surname	<input type="text"/>		8 Initials <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>											
9	Full names <input type="text"/>														
10	Date of birth	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	-	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11 Age	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	12 Gender	<input type="checkbox"/> Male	<input type="checkbox"/> Female

13	Residential address	<input type="text"/>						
				14 Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
15	Postal address	<input type="text"/>						
				16 Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
17	Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house, hostel or homeless)				<input type="text"/>			
18	Trade or profession	<input type="text"/>		15 If self-employed, specify	<input type="text"/>			
20	Name of employer/company				<input type="text"/>			
21	Business address				<input type="text"/>			
				22 Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
23	Telephone number	23.1 Home	( ) <input type="text"/>		23.2 Work	( ) <input type="text"/>		
23.3	Cellphone number	<input type="text"/>			24 Fax	( ) <input type="text"/>		
25	E-mail address				<input type="text"/>			

**26 Marital status (Indicate with an X)**

27	Single*	<input type="checkbox"/>	Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widow	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widower	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)				<input type="text"/>					

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted



62 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA? (Indicate with an X)			
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
62.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	62.2	CAS/Case number
62.3	Charge		
62.4	Outcome		
62.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	62.6	CAS/Case number
62.7	Charge		
62.8	Outcome		
63 ARE THERE ANY CASES PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Indicate with an X)			
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
63.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	63.2	CAS/Case number
63.3	Offence		
63.4	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	63.5	CAS/Case number
63.6	Offence		
64 HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an X)			
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
64.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	64.2	CAS/Case number
64.3	Circumstances		
64.7	Details of firearm		
64.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	64.6	CAS/Case number
64.7	Circumstances		
64.8	Details of firearm		
65 WAS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED REGARDING THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)			
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
65.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	65.2	CAS/Case number
65.3	Charge	65.4	Outcome
65.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	65.6	CAS/Case number
65.7	Charge	65.8	Outcome
66 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)			
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
66.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	66.2	CAS/Case number
66.3	Charge		
66.4	Date from	66.5	Period
66.6	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	66.7	CAS/Case number
66.8	Charge		
66.9	Date from	66.10	Period
67 HAS A FIREARM IN YOUR POSSESSION BEEN CONFISCATED? (Indicate with an X)			
YES	NO	If yes, submit the following details	
67.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	67.2	CAS/Case number
67.3	Circumstances	67.4	Outcome

67.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>		67.9	CAS/Case number	
67.7	Circumstances		67.8	Outcome	

**68 DO YOU HAVE THE PRESCRIBED SAFE? (Indicate with an X)**

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

**68.1 IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS (Indicate with an X, with short description)**

Type of safe	Handgun	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rifle	<input type="checkbox"/>
Strongroom	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Device	<input type="checkbox"/>			

**69 IS SAFE MOUNTED? (Indicate with an X)**

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

**69.1 IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS (Indicate with an X, with short description)**

Wall	<input type="checkbox"/>	Floor	<input type="checkbox"/>
------	--------------------------	-------	--------------------------

**70 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**H. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)**

Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation



5

Name of applicant in block letters

6 Date    -    -

7 Place

**8 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2   
Persal number of police official

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2   
Persal number of witness

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter													
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter													
3	Residential address										Postal Code			
5	Postal address										Postal Code			
7	Telephone number		7.1 Home ( )		7.2 Work ( )									
8	Cellphone number		8 Fax ( )											
10	E-mail address													
11	Interpreted from (language)				to									

12 Date

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**J. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR**

1	Recommended				Not recommended			
---	-------------	--	--	--	-----------------	--	--	--

2	Name and surname of parent/guardian											
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian											
4	Comments of parent/guardian		..... ..... ..... ..... .....									


5	Date																	
---	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

6 .....  
Signature of parent/guardian

7	Place	
---	-------	--

**\*\*\* NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS \*\*\***

The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

**K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER**

**1 REPORT OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER IN THE CASE OF A RESTRICTED FIREARM FOR SELF-DEFENCE**

Place where the applicant resides (indicate with an X)	urban area	<input type="checkbox"/>	rural area	<input type="checkbox"/>	farm	<input type="checkbox"/>	smallholding	<input type="checkbox"/>
other								

**3 If the applicant resides in a rural area/on a farm or smallholding, state the following**

3.1 Distance to nearest neighbours		metre/kilometre
3.2 Distance to nearest police station		metre/kilometre

4	Does the applicant reside near/not near a high-risk/crime-rated area? If the applicant resides near a crime-rated area submit motivation

5	Does the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or a high-risk area? If yes, submit motivation

6 Is the applicant a (indicate with an X)	dedicated hunter	<input type="checkbox"/>	dedicated sports-person	<input type="checkbox"/>	private collector	<input type="checkbox"/>	public collector	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.1 How many firearms does the applicant possess?								

**7 L. RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION (Applicable to all types of applications)**

7.1 Motivation regarding the application	Recommended	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not recommended	<input type="checkbox"/>

7.2 Report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding facilities


8   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

9 Date 

					-			-		
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--

10   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

11 Place

12 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

13 

									-	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

  
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

*(Form 1 (SAPS 271) amended by regulation 6(c) of GNR 696 of 2005)  
(Form 1 (SAPS 271) amended by regulation 20(a) and (b) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE**

Section 9 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED				
1	Province			
2	Area			
3	Police station			
4	Component code			
5	Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)									
1 Outstanding/Additional information required									
		2 Persal number						3 Date	
4 Signature of police official					5 Name in block letters				
6 Application for competency certificate approved (Indicate with an X)									
		7 Persal number						8 Date	
9 Signature of CFR officer				10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters			
12 Application for competency certificate refused (Indicate with an X)									
13 Reason(s) for refusal									
		14 Persal number						15 Date	
16 Signature of CFR officer				17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters			



**D. TYPE OF COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE (Indicate with an x)**

1	A	To trade in firearms			
2	B	To manufacture firearms			
3	C	To conduct business as a gunsmith			
4	D	To possess a firearm (indicate with an X)			
		Handgun <input type="checkbox"/>	Rifle <input type="checkbox"/>	Shotgun <input type="checkbox"/>	Hand Machine Carbine <input type="checkbox"/>
5	E	To possess a muzzle loading firearm			

**E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 TYPE OF CITIZENSHIP (Indicate with an X)**

1.1	SA citizen	<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Identity number of applicant			
3	Surname			<sup>4</sup> Initials
5	Full names			
6	Age		<sup>7</sup> Gender	Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/> (Indicate with an X)
8	Date of birth			
9	Residential address			
			<sup>10</sup> Postal Code	
11	Postal address			
			<sup>12</sup> Postal Code	
13	Description of type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house, hostel or homeless)			
14	Trade or profession		<sup>13</sup> If self-employed, specify	
16	Name of employer/company			
17	Business address			
			<sup>18</sup> Postal Code	
19	Telephone number	<sup>19.1</sup> Home ( )	<sup>19.2</sup> Work ( )	
19.3	Cellphone number		<sup>20</sup> Fax ( )	
21	E-mail address			

**22 Marital status (Indicate with an X)**

22.1	Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widow	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widower	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)									

**23 PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)**

**23.1 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

23.1.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>
23.2	Identity number of spouse/partner			
23.3	Passport number of spouse/partner			

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

**F. APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND/OR AMMUNITION, OR TO MANUFACTURE FIREARMS AND/OR AMMUNITION, OR TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH**  
(THIS APPLIES TO FIREARM DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS ONLY.)

1 Have you successfully completed the prescribed test on the knowledge of this Act? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

2 Have you successfully completed the prescribed training and practical test for dealers, manufacturers or gunsmiths? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

3 In the case of dealers, manufacturers or gunsmiths, submit details of relevant qualifications/experience

.....

.....

**G. APPLICATION FOR A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE TO POSSESS A FIREARM**  
(THIS APPLIES TO PRIVATE PERSONS ONLY.)

1 Have you successfully completed the prescribed test on this Act? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

2 Have you successfully completed the prescribed training and practical tests on the safe and efficient handling of a firearm? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

3 For which firearm(s) did you receive the prescribed training? (Indicate with an X)

Pistol	<input type="checkbox"/>	Revolver	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rifle	<input type="checkbox"/>	Shotgun	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>						

**H. OTHER INFORMATION**

1 DO YOU HAVE A TRAINING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY AN ACCREDITED TRAINING INSTITUTION? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

2 Name of accredited training institution

3 Serial number on training certificate issued

4 Date issued

5 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details	
5.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>			5.2	CAS/Case number
5.3	Charge	.....			
5.4	Outcome	.....			
5.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>			5.6	CAS/Case number
5.7	Charge	.....			
5.8	Outcome	.....			

<b>6 ARE THERE ANY CASES PENDING AGAINST YOU?</b> (Indicate with an X)			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
6.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	6.2 CAS/Case number	
6.3	Offence		
6.4	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	6.5 CAS/Case number	
6.6	Offence		

<b>7 HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN?</b> (Indicate with an X)			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
7.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	7.2 CAS/Case number	
7.3	Circumstances		
7.7	Details of firearm		
7.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	7.6 CAS/Case number	
7.7	Circumstances		
7.8	Details of firearm		

<b>8 WAS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED REGARDING THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM?</b> (Indicate with an X)			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
8.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	8.2 CAS/Case number	
8.3	Charge	8.4 Outcome	
8.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	8.6 CAS/Case number	
8.7	Charge	8.8 Outcome	

<b>9 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM?</b> (Indicate with an X)			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
9.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	9.2 CAS/Case number	
9.3	Charge		
9.4	Date from	9.5 Period	
9.6	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	9.7 CAS/Case number	
9.8	Charge		
9.9	Date from	9.10 Period	

<b>10 HAS A FIREARM IN YOUR POSSESSION BEEN CONFISCATED?</b> (Indicate with an X)			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
10.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	10.2 CAS/Case number	
10.3	Circumstances	10.4 Outcome	
10.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	10.6 CAS/Case number	
10.7	Circumstances	10.8 Outcome	

<b>11 IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN SERVED WITH A PROTECTION ORDER, OR VISITED BY A POLICE OFFICIAL CONCERNING ALLEGATIONS OF VIOLENCE OR OTHER CONFLICT IN YOUR HOME OR ELSEWHERE?</b> (Indicate with an X)			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit details			

12 **IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN DENIED A LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION REGARDING A FIREARM?**  
(Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit details
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------	------------------------

13 **IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS DID YOU THREATEN OR ATTEMPT SUICIDE, SUFFERED FROM MAJOR DEPRESSION OR EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS, OR ENGAGED IN INTOXICATING OR NARCOTIC SUBSTANCE ABUSE?** (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit details
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------	------------------------

14 **IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS HAVE YOU BEEN DIAGNOSED OR TREATED BY A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER FOR DEPRESSION, DRUG, INTOXICATING OR NARCOTIC SUBSTANCE ABUSE, BEHAVIOURAL PROBLEMS OR EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS?** (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit details
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------	------------------------

15 **IN THE PAST TWO YEARS DID YOU EXPERIENCE A DIVORCE OR SEPARATION FROM AN INTIMATE PARTNER WITH WHOM YOU RESIDED AND WHERE THERE WERE WRITTEN ALLEGATIONS OF VIOLENCE?** (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit details
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------	------------------------

16 **IN THE PAST TWO YEARS HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY FORCED JOB LOSS?** (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit details
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------	------------------------

17 **IF YOU ARE UNDER THE AGE OF 21 YEARS, COMPELLING REASONS WHICH REQUIRE YOU TO OBTAIN A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE MUST BE SUBMITTED.**

17.1 **\*Compelling reasons (Indicate with an X)**

Conduct a business	<input type="checkbox"/>	Gainfully employed	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dedicated hunter	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dedicated sports-person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Private collector	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public collector	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other:	<input type="checkbox"/>						

17.2 **Submit full details**

---



---

18 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**I. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



6

Name of applicant in block letters

6 Date    -    -

7 Place

**8 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1

Name of police official in block letters

8.2        -

Personal number of police official

8.3

Rank of police official in block letters

8.4

Signature of police official

**9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1

Name of witness in block letters

9.2        -

Personal number of witness

9.3

Rank of witness in block letters

9.4

Signature of witness

\* Submit proof of that indicated in par 11.1.

**J. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter													
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter													
3	Residential address										* Postal Code			
5	Postal address										* Postal Code			
7	Telephone number		7.1 Home ( )		7.2 Work ( )									

8	<b>Cellphone number</b>		<b>Fax</b>	( )
10	<b>E-mail address</b>			
11	<b>Interpreted from (language)</b>		<b>to</b>	
			<b>12 Date</b>	
13	<b>Signature of interpreter</b>		<b>14 Place</b>	
15			<b>16</b>	
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)		Persal number of police official (if applicable)	

**K. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR**

1	<b>Recommended</b>		<b>Not recommended</b>	
2	<b>Name and surname of parent/guardian</b>			
3	<b>Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian</b>			
4	<b>Comments of parent/guardian</b>			

5	<b>Date</b>													
6	<b>Signature of parent/guardian</b>		<b>7 Place</b>											

**L FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE OFFICIAL WHO CONDUCTS THE INTERVIEWS  
(INTERVIEW REPORT)**

**1 INTERVIEW 1 (With a person other than the applicant's spouse or partner)**

1.1	SA ID	Passport	(Indicate with an X)	
2	Identify number of interviewee			
3	Passport number of interviewee			
4	Surname			5 Initials
6	Full names			
7	Age	8 Gender	Male	Female (Indicate with an X)
9	Address			10 Postal Code
11	Telephone number	11.1 Home ( )	11.2 Work ( )	
11.3	Cellphone number		12 Fax ( )	
13	The interviewee's relation to the applicant? (eg neighbour, employer, parents)			
14	Comments of the interviewee			
15	Date		16 Time	
17	Comments of the police official who conducted the interview			

18	In what manner was the interview conducted? (eg in person, by telephone)			
19	Date		20 Time	
21	Name of police official in block letters			22 Personal number of police official
23	Rank of police official in block letters			24 Signature of police official

**25 INTERVIEW 2 (With a person other than the applicant's spouse or partner)**

25.1	SA ID	Passport	(Indicate with an X)	
26	Identify number of interviewee			
27	Passport number of interviewee			
28	Surname			29 Initials
30	Full names			
31	Age	32 Gender	Male	Female (Indicate with an X)
33	Address			34 Postal Code
35	Telephone number	35.1 Home ( )	35.2 Work ( )	

35.3	Telephone number		36 Fax	
37	The interviewee's relation to the applicant? (eg neighbour, employer, parents)			
38	Comments of the interviewee			
39	Date		40 Time	
41	Comments of police official after the interview			
42	In what manner was the interview conducted? (eg in person, by telephone)			
43	Date		44 Time	
45			46	
	Name of police official in block letters			Personal number of police official
47			48	
	Rank of police official in block letters			Signature of police official

**49 INTERVIEW WITH APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable)**

49.1	SA ID		Passport		(Indicate with an X)	
50	Identity number of spouse/partner					
51	Passport number of spouse/partner					
52	Surname			53 Initials		
54	Full names					
55	Age		56 Gender	Male	Female	(Indicate with an X)
57	Address					
					58 Postal Code	
59	Telephone number	59.1 Home	( )	59.2 Work	( )	
59.3	Cellphone number			60 Fax	( )	
61	Comments of spouse/partner					
62	Date		63 Time			
64	Comments of the police official who conducted the interview					



65 In what manner was the interview conducted? (eg in person, by telephone)

66 Date

67 Name of police official in block letters

68 Personal number of police official

69 Rank of police official in block letters

70 Signature of police official

71 OTHER DETAILS (To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer)

72 Describe the health and physical fitness of the applicant

73 Describe the mental condition of the applicant and indicate whether he/she is inclined to act violently

74 General impression of the applicant's character, including his or her temper and emotional and behavioural stability

75 Is the applicant dependant on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect? If yes, submit details

76 Are there any negative aspects known about the applicant? If yes, submit details

77 Does the applicant have a criminal history? If yes, submit details

78 Describe the applicant's knowledge of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), and Regulations, as well as his or her knowledge of the safe handling of a firearm

---



---



---

79 IF THE APPLICANT IS UNDER THE AGE OF 21 YEARS, CONFIRM IF COMPELLING REASONS EXIST WHICH REQUIRE THE APPLICANT TO OBTAIN A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE.

79.1 Compelling reasons (Indicate with an X)

Conduct a business	<input type="checkbox"/>	Gainfully employed	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dedicated hunter	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dedicated sports person	<input type="checkbox"/>	Private collector	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>								

79.2 Confirmation of compelling reasons

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

**M. RECOMMENDATION** (To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner)

1 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION

	Recommended	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not recommended	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	-------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

1.1 Motivation

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

2   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

3 Date --

4   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5 Place

6 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

7 -  
Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

(Form 2 (SAPS 517) amended by regulation 20(c) of Proc. R9 of 2012)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A FURTHER COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE

Section 9(6)(a) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED										
1 Application reference No										

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
Province			
Area			
Police station			
Component code			
Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 66	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
1 Outstanding/Additional information required	

.....

.....

.....

2 Peral number				3 Date			
4 Signature of police official				5 Name in block letters			

6 Application for a further competency certificate approved (indicate with an X)				7 Peral number				8 Date			
--	--	--	--	----------------	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--

9 Signature of CFR officer				10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters			
----------------------------	--	--	--	-----------------	--	--------------------------	--	--	--

12 Application for a further competency certificate refused (indicate with an X)				13 Reason(s) for refusal							
--	--	--	--	--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

.....

.....

.....

14 Peral number				15 Date					
16 Signature of CFR officer				17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters			

**D. TYPE OF FURTHER COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE (Indicate with an X)**

1	A	To trade in firearms	
2	B	To manufacture firearms	
3	C	To conduct business as a gunsmith	
4	D	To possess a firearm (indicate with X)	
		Handgun	Rifle
			Shotgun

**E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

2.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Identify number			
4	Surname			<sup>5</sup> Initials
6	Full names			
7	Residential address			
				<sup>8</sup> Postal Code
9	Postal address			
				<sup>10</sup> Postal Code
11	Telephone number	<sup>11.1</sup> Home	( )	<sup>11.2</sup> Work
11.3	Cellphone number			<sup>12</sup> Fax
13	E-mail address			
14	Trade or profession			<sup>15</sup> If self-employed, specify
16	Name of employer/company			
17	Business address			
				<sup>16</sup> Postal Code
18	Telephone number	<sup>18.1</sup> Home	( )	<sup>18.2</sup> Work
19.3	Cellphone number			<sup>20</sup> Fax
21	E-mail address			

**F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT/PREVIOUS COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE ISSUED TO APPLICANT**

1	Type of competency/certificate	
2	Competency certificate number	
3	Date of issue	<sup>4</sup> Expiry date
5	<b>ARE YOU A MEMBER OF AN ACCREDITED ASSOCIATION? (Indicate with an X)</b>	
	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, submit the following details
6	Name of accredited association	
7	Membership number	<sup>8</sup> Date joined

\* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted, if an applicant is not a SA citizen.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

**10 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE, COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?** (Indicate with an X)

YES		<input type="checkbox"/>	NO		<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details	
10.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>					10.2	CAS/Case number
10.3	Charge						
10.4	Outcome						
10.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>					10.8	CAS/Case number
10.7	Charge						
10.8	Outcome						

**11 ARE THERE ANY CASES PENDING AGAINST YOU?** (Indicate with an X)

YES		<input type="checkbox"/>	NO		<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details	
11.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>					11.2	CAS/Case number
11.3	Offence						
11.4	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>					11.5	CAS/Case number
11.6	Offence						

**12 HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN?** (Indicate with an X)

YES		<input type="checkbox"/>	NO		<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details	
12.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>					12.2	CAS/Case number
12.3	Circumstances						
12.4	Details of firearm						
12.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>					12.6	CAS/Case number
12.7	Circumstances						
12.8	Details of firearm						

**13 WAS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED REGARDING THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM?** (Indicate with an X)

YES		<input type="checkbox"/>	NO		<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details	
13.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>					13.2	CAS/Case number
13.3	Charge					13.4	Outcome
13.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>					13.6	CAS/Case number
13.7	Charge					13.8	Outcome

**14 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM?** (Indicate with an X)

YES		<input type="checkbox"/>	NO		<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details	
14.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>					14.2	CAS/Case number
14.3	Charge						
14.4	Date from					14.5	Period
14.6	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>					14.7	CAS/Case number
14.8	Charge						
14.9	Date from					14.10	Period

<b>16 HAS A FIREARM IN YOUR POSSESSION BEEN CONFISCATED?</b> (Indicate with an X)			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
15.1	Police station <sup>(1)</sup>	15.2	CAS/Case number
15.3	Circumstances	15.4	Outcome
15.5	Police station <sup>(2)</sup>	15.6	CAS/Case number
15.7	Circumstances	15.8	Outcome

**16 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**G. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

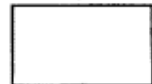
Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation



5   
Name of applicant in block letters

6 Date    -    -

7 Place

**8 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2        -    
Persal number of police official

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of police official

**9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2        -    
Persal number of witness

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of witness

**H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter														
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter														
3	Residential address														
5	Postal address														
7	Telephone number		7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )									
8	Cellphone number					8 Fax	( )								
10	E-mail address														
11	Interpreted from (language)				to										
12	Date						-			-					
13	Signature of interpreter														
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)														
16	Personal number of police official (if applicable)														

**I. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR**

1	Recommended					Not recommended									
2	Name and surname of parent/guardian														
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian														
4	Comment of parent/guardian														
5	Date						-			-					
6	Signature of parent/guardian														
7	Place														

J. **RECOMMENDATION** (To be completed by the Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner)

1

**RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION**

2

	Recommended		Not recommended
Motivation:			


3   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

4  Date    -   -

5   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

6  Place

7   
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

8        -    
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR A DUPLICATE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATES OR AUTHORIZATION FOR LOST, STOLEN AND DEFACED LICENCES**

Section 29(2), 44(2), 58(2), 72(2) and 82(2) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1	Province		
2	Area		
3	Police station		
4	Component code		
5	Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86	NO
			YEAR

C. PARTICULARS OF LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X)	
---	--

1	Competency certificate	3	Licence issued to particular categories of persons
1.1	To trade in firearms	3.1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition
1.2	To manufacture firearms	3.2	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition
1.3	To conduct business as a gunsmith	3.3	Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith
1.4	To possess a firearm	4	<b>Permits</b>
2	<b>Licences</b>	4.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection
2.1	Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	4.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection
2.2	Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence	4.3	Import permit
2.3	Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting	4.4	Export permit
2.4	Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	4.5	Transporter's permit
2.5	Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	4.6	In-transit permit
2.6	Licence to possess a firearm in a public collection (museums)	4.7	Multiple import and export permit
2.7	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Business in hunting	4.8	Temporary import-export permit
2.8	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes: Other business purposes		

continue

5	<b>Authorizations</b>		6.4	To provide security services for its own business
6.1	Temporary authorization to possess a firearm		6.5	As a sports shooting and/or hunting association
5.2	Temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition		6.6	As a collectors' association
5.3	Temporary authorization to a manufacturer to display firearms and ammunition		6.7	As a museum
5.4	Temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith		6.8	As a public collector of firearms and ammunition
6	<b>Accreditation</b>		6.9	As a game rancher
6.1	As a shooting range		6.10	As an official institution
6.2	To provide training		6.11	To provide firearms for use in theatrical, film or television productions
6.3	To conduct business in hunting			

7	State reason for the application for a duplicate licence (Indicate with an X)			
	Lost	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stolen	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Defaced	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.1	Other reason(s)	..... ..... .....		

8	<b>Particulars of original licence, permit or authorization</b>		
	Licence, permit or authorization number	Date issued	Expiry date
8.1	.....	.....	.....
8.2	.....	.....	.....
8.3	.....	.....	.....
8.4	.....	.....	.....

9	Did you report the loss of your licence, permit or authorization at your nearest police station within 24 hours?		
	YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO
		<input type="checkbox"/>	If no, submit reason why the loss of your licence, permit or authorization was not reported
9.1	Reason(s)	..... ..... .....	
9.2	If yes, submit the following details:		
9.2.1	Police station where the loss/theft of your licence, permit or authorization was reported	.....	
9.2.2	Notification reference number	.....	

10	<b>DETAILS OF FIREARM</b>				
	In case of a licence, temporary authorization to possess a firearm or an import/export permit the following particulars must be submitted				
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
10.1	Type	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.2	Calibre	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.3	Make	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.4	Model	.....	.....	.....	.....

Firearm component type:

10.5	Barrel serial number				
10.6	Frame serial number				
10.7	Receiver serial number				

**D. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

1.1	SA ID		Passport		
1.2	Identity number of natural person				
2	Passport number of natural person				
3	Surname				4 Initials
5	Residential address				
	6 Postal Code				
7	Postal address				
	8 Postal Code				
9	Telephone number	9.1 Home	( )	9.2 Work	( )
9.3	Cellphone number			10 Fax	( )
11	E-mail address				

**12 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**13 OTHER BODIES**

14	Registered company name				
15	Trading as name				
16	FAR number				
17	Postal address				
	18 Postal Code				
19	Business address				
	20 Postal Code				
21	Business telephone number	21.1 Work	( )	21.2 Fax	( )
22	E-mail address				

**23 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

24	Responsible person (full name and surname)				
25	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA ID		Passport number	
26	Identity number of responsible person				
27	Passport number of responsible person				
28	Cellphone number				
29	Physical address				
	30 Postal Code				

31 

Postal address	
	32 Post: Code

33 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

**Note:**

The requirements of the photo:

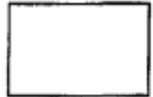
- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



Signature



<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation



5 

--

  
Name of applicant in block letters

6 

Date											
------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

7 

Place	
-------	--

8 **PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1 

--

  
Name of police official in block letters

8.2 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
Persal number of police official

8.3 

--

  
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 .....  
Signature of police official

9 **PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1 

--

  
Name of witness in block letters

9.2 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
Persal number of witness

9.3 

--

  
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
 (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter											
3	Residential address											
			* Postal Code									
4	Postal address											
			* Postal Code									
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )							
8	Cellphone number				7.3 Fax	( )						
10	E-mail address											
11	Interpreted from (language)				to							

12 Date    -    -

13 Signature of interpreter .....  
 14 Place

15   
 Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)  
 16  -   
 Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION**

1   
 Name of police official in block letters  
 2 Date    -    -

3   
 4 Place

5 Signature of police official .....  
 6  -   
 Persal number of police official



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR LICENCE ISSUED TO PARTICULAR CATEGORIES OF PERSONS - DEALERS, MANUFACTURERS OR GUNSMITHS**

Section 34, 48 and 62 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED											
1 Application reference No											

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED				
1	Province			
2	Area			
3	Police station			
4	Component code			
5	Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)											
1 Outstanding/Additional information required											
2 Personal number - - - - - 3 Date											
4 Signature of police official											
5 Name in block letters											
6 Application for licence approved (indicate with an X)											
7 Personal number - - - - - 8 Date											
9 Signature of CFR officer											
10 Officer code											
11 Name in block letters											
12 Application for licence refused (indicate with an X)											
13 Reason(s) for refusal											
14 Personal number - - - - - 15 Date											
16 Signature of CFR officer											
17 Officer code											
18 Name in block letters											



26	Physical address			27 Postal Code				
28	Postal address			28 Postal Code				

**PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON**

<p>31 ..... Signature of responsible person</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">32</p> <p>..... Signature of responsible person</p>
---	--

**DETAILS OF PREMISES**

34 **PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF PROPOSED PREMISES AT WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED**

Address									

Postal Code

35 **CLASSIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)**

.....

.....

.....

36 **DESCRIBE THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS**

.....

.....

.....

37 **DESCRIBE THE ALARM SYSTEM**

.....

.....

.....

38 **LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF SAFE OR STRONG-ROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT**

.....

.....

.....

39 **DESCRIBE THE BURGLAR PROOFING**

.....

.....

.....



40 **DESCRIBE OTHER SECURITY FEATURES**

---



---



---

41 **\* DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS MUST ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A WORKSTATION THAT LINKS THEIR REGISTERS TO THE CENTRAL DEALERS, GUNSMITHS OR MANUFACTURERS DATABASE**  
**\* THE REGISTRAR MAY, ON GOOD CAUSE SHOWN, EXEMPT DEALERS OR GUNSMITHS FROM THIS DUTY**

Submit a description of the workstation which will link your registers to the Central Database  
 In case of a dealer or a gunsmith, submit the reason(s) why the Registrar must exempt you from maintaining a linked workstation

---



---



---

42 Date of commencement of business

				-						
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

43 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of Section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

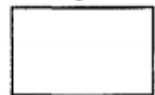
Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation



5   
 Name of applicant in block letters

6 **Date:**     -

7 **Place:**

**8 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2   
Persal number of police official

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2   
Persal number of witness

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address  Postal Code

5 Postal address  Postal Code

7 Telephone number 7.1 Home ( ) 7.2 Work ( )

8 Cellphone number 11 Fax ( )

9 E-mail address

10 Interpreted from (language)  to

11 Date

12 .....  
Signature of interpreter

13 Place

14   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

15   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

**1 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION**

2 Recommended  Not recommended

Report of inspection on premises  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

3

Additional conditions recommended

4

Recommendation regarding the application

5

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

9

.....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

6

Date:    -    -

8

Place:

10

-

Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION TO MANUFACTURE A NEW FIREARM OR AMMUNITION TYPE

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
<sup>1</sup> Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1 Province			
2 Area			
3 Police station			
4 Component code			
5 Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)			
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required			
		<sup>2</sup> Persal number	<sup>3</sup> Date
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official		<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters	
<sup>6</sup> Application for new type approved	<sup>6.1</sup> New firearm type	<sup>6.2</sup> New ammunition type	(Indicate with an X)
		<sup>7</sup> Persal number	<sup>8</sup> Date
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer		<sup>10</sup> Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters
<sup>12</sup> Application for new type refused	<sup>12.1</sup> New firearm type	<sup>12.2</sup> New ammunition type	(Indicate with an X)
<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal			
		<sup>14</sup> Persal number	<sup>15</sup> Date
<sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer		<sup>17</sup> Officer code	<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters

**D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2	SA ID	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*											
3	Identity number of natural person												
4	Surname										5	Initials	
6	Residential address												
7											7	Postal Code	
8	Postal address												
9											9	Postal Code	
10	Telephone number	10.1	Home	( )				10.2	Work	( )			
10.3	Cellphone number							11	Fax	( )			
12	E-mail address												

**13 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**14 OTHER BODIES**

15	Registered company name										
16	Trading as name										
17	FAR number										
18	Company registration or GC number										

19	Postal address												
20											20	Postal Code	
21	Business address												
22											22	Postal Code	
23	Business telephone number	23.1	Work	( )				23.2	Fax	( )			
24	E-mail address												

**25 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full name and surname)											
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X)				SA ID				Passport number			
28	Identity number of responsible person											
29	Passport number of responsible person											
30	Cellphone number											
31	Physical address											
32											32	Postal Code
33	Postal address											
34											34	Postal Code

\* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted, if an applicant is not a SA citizen.

**E. DETAIL OF EXISTING LICENCE**  
Firearm manufacturer licence type (indicate with an X)

1	To manufacture firearms	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	To manufacture ammunition	
3	Licence number	
4	Date issued	
5	Expiry date	

**F. PARTICULARS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF FIREARM OR AMMUNITION TO BE MANUFACTURED**

**1 DETAILS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF FIREARM**

2	Type	
3	Calibre	
4	Make	
5	Model	

**6 PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENT**

**7 INTENDED MARKET**

**8 STATE THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE NEW TYPE OF FIREARM**

9 **DETAILS OF PROPOSED TYPE OF AMMUNITION**

10 **Calibre**

11 **Purpose of development**  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

12 **Intended market**  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

13 **State the specifications of the new type of ammunition**  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

13 **State the specifications of the new type of ammunition**  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

14 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

1   
Name of applicant in block letters

2 **Date**     -

3 .....  
Signature of applicant

4 **Place**

**H.** (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write)

1

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date  -  -

4   
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

Right index fingerprint of applicant

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2  -   
Persal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2  -   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**1 PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

4 Postal Code

5 Postal address

6 Postal Code

7 Telephone number 7.1 Home ( ) 7.2 Work ( )

8 Cellphone number 7.3 Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date  -  -

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16  -   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)







SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LICENCE(S) IN TERMS OF  
THE PREVIOUS ACT**

(Transitional provisions)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED										
1 Application reference No										

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED				
1 Province				
2 Area				
3 Police station				
4 Component code				
5 Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 66	NO	YEAR	

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DECIDING OFFICER										
Outstanding/Additional information required										
.....										
.....										
.....										
7 Person number							8 Date			
.....						.....				
4 Signature of police official						5 Name in block letters				
6 Application for licence approved (Indicate with an X)										
.....										
.....										
7 Person number							8 Date			
.....						.....				
9 Signature of deciding officer						10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters		
12 Application for licence refused (Indicate with an X)										
13 Reason(s) for refusal										
.....										
.....										
14 Person number							15 Date			
.....						.....				
16 Signature of deciding officer						17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters		

**D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2	SA ID		Passport	
3	Identity number of natural person			
4	Passport number of natural person			
5	Surname			6 Initials
7	Residential address			
				8 Postal Code
9	Postal address			
				10 Postal Code
11	Telephone number	11.1 Home	( )	11.2 Work ( )
11.3	Cellphone number			12 Fax ( )
13	E-mail address			

**14 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**15 OTHER BODIES**

16	Registered company name			
17	Trading as name			
18	FAR number			
19	Company registration or CC number			
20	Postal address			21 Postal Code
22	Business address			
				23 Postal Code
24	Business telephone number	24.1 Work	( )	24.2 Fax ( )
25	E-mail address			

**26 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

27	Responsible person (full name and surname)			
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID		Passport number
29	Identity number of responsible person			
30	Passport number of responsible person			
31	Cellphone number			
32	Physical address			
				33 Postal Code
34	Postal address			
				35 Postal Code




3 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

F. **SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

Note:

The requirements of the photo:

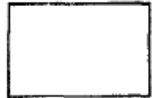
- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



Signature



<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation



5   
Name of applicant in block letters

6  Date    -   -

7  Place

8 **PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2       -   
Persal number of police official

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 .....  
Signature of police official

9 **PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2       -   
Persal number of witness

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 .....  
Signature of witness



3

**Recommendation**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

4

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5

**Date**  -  -

6

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7

**Place**

8

.....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

9

-   
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION TO DECLARE PREMISES A FIREARM FREE ZONE**

Section 140 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED										
1	Province									
2	Area									
3	Police station									
4	Component code									
5	SAPS 86 reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)										
1	Declared a Firearm Free Zone									
2	SAPS Head Office reference no									
3	Date received					-			-	
4	Date declared as a Firearm Free Zone					-			-	
5	Government Gazette reference no									
6	Outstanding/Additional information required									

C. APPLICATION TO DECLARE PREMISES FIREARM FREE ZONE										
Section 140 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)										
1	Name of institution									
2	Name of person applying on behalf of the institution									
3	SA ID		Passport		(Indicate with an X)					
4	Identity number								-	
5	Passport number									
6	Capacity of person applying									
7	Names and surnames of persons on the safety team									



8	Physical address of institution				
		<sup>9</sup> Postal Code			
10	Postal address of institution				
		<sup>11</sup> Postal Code			
12	Temporary safe keeping facilities for firearms available (indicate with an X)	YES		NO	
13	If yes, submit a description of the safekeeping facilities				
	.....				
	.....				
14	Motivation regarding the application				
	.....				
	.....				
15	Contact particulars of person applying				
15.1	Emergency telephone No	( )	<sup>15.2</sup> Fax	( )	
16	Telephone number				
17	E-mail address				

- 18 **Conditions**
- The premises declared a Firearm Free Zone must be clearly identified and demarcated.
  - Signs must be erected/posted at all the main entrances to the premises in English and where applicable in the predominant local language and maintained.
  - A map of the premises which already specify the demarcated area and sign must be attached to the application.
  - The institution where premises are declared Firearm Free Zone must endeavour to mark all correspondence accordingly to reflect the premises firearm free status.
  - The person applying on behalf of the Institution must notify the Designated Firearms Officer responsible for the area of any changes that may occur to any information submitted in this application.

19	<input type="text"/>	20	Date	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Name of applicant in block letters										
21	.....	22	Place	<input type="text"/>							
	Signature of applicant										

<b>D. INSPECTION AND RECOMMENDATION OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER</b>											
1	Inspection report	.....									
		.....									
		.....									
		.....									
		.....									
		.....									
		.....									
		.....									
		.....									
		.....									

2

**Recommendation**

Dotted lines for text entry.

3

Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters

4

**Date**    -    -

5

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer

6

**Place**

7

.....

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer

8

-

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer

1

**E. RECOMMENDATION OF STATION COMMISSIONER**

Dotted lines for text entry.

2

Name of Station Commissioner in block letters

3

**Date**    -    -

4

Rank of Station Commissioner in block letters

5

**Place**

6

.....

Signature of Station Commissioner

7

-

Persal number of Station Commissioner

1

**F. RECOMMENDATION BY PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER**

Dotted lines for text entry.

2

Name of Provincial Commissioner in block letters

3

**Date**    -    -

4

.....

Signature of Provincial Commissioner

5

**Place**

**G. RECOMMENDATION BY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER**

1

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

2

.....

Name of National Commissioner in block letters

3

Date

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

4

.....

Signature of National Commissioner

5

Place

.....

**H. RECOMMENDATION BY SECRETARIAT OF SAFETY AND SECURITY**

1

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

2

.....

Name of Secretary of Safety and Security in block letters

3

Date

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

4

.....

Signature of Secretary of Safety and Security

5

Place

.....

**I. APPROVAL/REFUSAL BY THE MINISTER OF SAFETY AND SECURITY**

1

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

2

Date

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

3

.....

Signature of Minister of Safety and Security

4

Place

.....

**This document should be in triplicate as one should go to the applicant, one should stay with the station for record purposes and one should be forwarded to Head Office for further processing of the Firearm Free Zone declaration.**



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS A FIREARM**

Section 21 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1 Province			
2 Area			
3 Police station			
4 Component code			
5 Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS #6	NO	YEAR

**E. TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an x)**

1	Licence	2.1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition
1.1	Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	2.2	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition
1.2	Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence	2.3	Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith
1.3	Licence to possess a firearm for security officer Purposes	3	Permits
1.4	Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting And sports-shooting	3.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection
1.5	Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	3.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection
1.6	Licence for professional hunting	3.3	Import permit
1.7	Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	3.4	Export permit
1.8	Licence to possess a firearm in a public collection (museums)	3.5	In-transit permit
1.9	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes Business in hunting	3.6	Multiple import and export permit
1.10	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes	3.7	Temporary import/export permit
2	Licence issued to particular categories of persons		

(Form 9 – SAPS 518 - amended by regulation 20(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)

(Editorial note: it appears that there is an error in the amendment. The instruction is to substitute part C for the above part E)

Prepared by:

**D. DESCRIPTION OF FIREARM** (Indicate with an X)

1	Rifle	Shotgun	Handgun	Combination
	Other, specify (armament/indeterminate design type)			

**DETAILS OF FIREARM** (Indicate with an X)

3	<b>Action</b>	Semi-automatic	Automatic	Manual
		Other action (specify)		
4	Calibre			
5	Make			
6	Model			
	<b>Firearm component type:</b>			
7	Barrel serial number		<sup>8</sup> Make	
9	Frame serial number		<sup>10</sup> Make	
11	Receiver serial number		<sup>12</sup> Make	
13	Every name and address engraved in the metal			

**E. PARTICULARS OF PERSON IN POSSESSION OF FIREARM**

1	Surname				<sup>2</sup> Initials	
3	Full names					
4	Identity number of person in possession of the firearm					
5	Residential address					
		<sup>6</sup> Postal Code				
7	Postal address					
		<sup>6</sup> Postal Code				
9	Telephone number	<sup>8.1</sup> Home ( )	<sup>8.2</sup> Work ( )			
9.3	Cellphone number			<sup>10</sup> Fax ( )		
11	E-Mail address					

**OTHER BODIES** (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)

13	Registered company name					
14	Trading as name					
15	Company registration number					
16	FAR number					
17	Postal address					
		<sup>18</sup> Postal Code				
19	Business address					
		<sup>20</sup> Postal Code				
21	Business telephone number	<sup>21.1</sup> Work ( )	<sup>21.2</sup> Fax ( )			
22	E-mail address					

23	Responsible person (full name and surname)																					
24	Identify number of responsible the person								-						-				-			
25	Cellphone number																					
26	Physical address																					
																	27 Postal Code					
28	Postal address																					
																	28 Postal Code					

**DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS LAWFULLY IN POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM**

I hereby declare that the above firearm is legally in my possession and that I propose to supply it to the applicant once the necessary authorization has been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm is correct and accurate.

**SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION**

32	<input type="text"/>	33	Date							-					-				
	Name of person currently in possession in block letters																		
34	<input type="text"/>	35	Place																
	Signature of person currently in possession																		

**F. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

2	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>																			
3	Identify number of natural person																						
4	Passport number of natural person																						
5	Surname																6 Initials						
7	Full names																						
8	Date of birth																						
11	Residential address																12 Postal Code						
13	Postal address																14 Postal Code						
15	Type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house, hostel or homeless)																						
16	Trade or profession																17 If self-employed specify						
18	Name of employer/company																						
19	Business address																20 Postal Code						
21	Telephone number	21.1 Home	( )	21.2 Work	( )																		
21.3	Cellphone number																22 Fax	( )					
23	E-mail address																						



24 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

25	Registered company name												
26	Trading as name												
27	FAR number												
28	Postal address												
										29 Postal Code			
30	Business address												
										31 Postal Code			
32	Business telephone number	32.1 Work	( )		32.2 Fax	( )							
33	E-mail address												
34	Responsible person (full name and surname)												
35	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA ID			Passport number								
36	Identify number of responsible person												
37	Passport number of responsible person												
38	Cellphone number												
39	Physical address												
										40 Postal Code			
41	Postal address												
										42 Postal Code			

**G. OTHER DETAILS**

1 Period for which authorization is required **FROM** Date: 

				-					
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--

**TO** Date: 

				-					
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--

2 Motivation of purpose for which the firearm is required

.....

.....

.....

.....

3 **HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE, COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?**  
(Indicate with an X)

YES		NO		If yes, submit the following details	
3.1	Police station (1)				3.2 CAS/Case number
3.3	Charge	.....			
3.4	Outcome	.....			
3.5	Police station (2)				3.6 CAS/Case number
3.7	Charge	.....			
3.8	Outcome	.....			

4 **ARE THERE ANY CASES PENDING AGAINST YOU?** (Indicate with an X)

YES  NO  If yes, submit the following details

4.1 Police station <sup>(1)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ 4.2 CAS/Case number \_\_\_\_\_

4.3 Offence \_\_\_\_\_

4.4 Police station <sup>(2)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ 4.3 CAS/Case number \_\_\_\_\_

4.6 Offence \_\_\_\_\_

5 **HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN?** (Indicate with an X)

YES  NO  If yes, submit the following details

5.1 Police station <sup>(1)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ 5.2 CAS/Case number \_\_\_\_\_

5.3 Circumstances \_\_\_\_\_

5.7 Details of firearm \_\_\_\_\_

5.5 Police station <sup>(2)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ 5.4 CAS/Case number \_\_\_\_\_

5.7 Circumstances \_\_\_\_\_

5.8 Details of firearm \_\_\_\_\_

6 **HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM?** (Indicate with an X)

YES  NO  If yes, submit the following details

6.1 Police station <sup>(1)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ 6.2 CAS/Case number \_\_\_\_\_

6.3 Charge \_\_\_\_\_

6.4 Date from \_\_\_\_\_ 6.5 Period \_\_\_\_\_

6.6 Police station <sup>(2)</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ 6.7 CAS/Case number \_\_\_\_\_

6.8 Charge \_\_\_\_\_

6.9 Date from \_\_\_\_\_ 6.10 Period \_\_\_\_\_

7 **DO YOU HAVE THE PRESCRIBED SAFE?** (Indicate with an X)

YES  NO

7.1 **IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS** (Indicate with an X, with short description)

Type of safe \_\_\_\_\_ Handgun  Rifle

Strongroom

Device \_\_\_\_\_

8 **IS SAFE MOUNTED?** (Indicate with an X)

YES  NO

8.1 **IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS** (Indicate with an X, with short description)

Wall  Floor

9 **Provide proof of previous experience in the handling of firearms or previous training in firearms**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



10 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

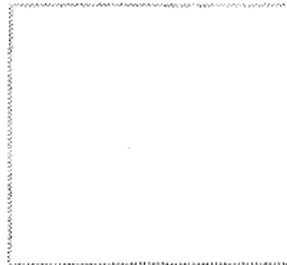
I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**H. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



6   
Name of applicant in block letters

6 Date    -   -

7 Place

8 **PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2        -   
Persal number of police official

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 .....  
Signature of police official

9 **PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2        -   
Persal number of witness

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter	<input type="text"/>
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter	<input type="text"/>

3 Residential address

4 Postal Code

5 Postal address

6 Postal Code

7 Telephone number <sup>7.1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>7.2</sup> Work ( )

8 Cellphone number <sup>8</sup> Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date

13 .....  
Signature of Interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police officer in block letters(if applicable)

16   
Persal number of police official(if applicable)

**J. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR**

1 Recommended  Not recommended

2 Name and surname of parent/guardian

3 Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian

4 Comments of parent/guardian

.....

.....

.....

.....

5 Date

6 .....  
Signature of parent/guardian

7 Place

**K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 **RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION (Indicate with X)**

2 Recommended  Not recommended

2.1 Motivation

.....

.....

.....

.....

2.2 Recommended conditions


3

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

4

Date						-				
------	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

6

Place								
-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

8

								-	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

*(Form 9 (SAPS 518) amended by regulation 20(d) of Proc. R9 of 2012)*



## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Section 24, 35, 49 and 63 of the Firearm Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
* Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1	Province		
2	Area		
3	Police station		
4	Component code		
5	Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86	NO
			YEAR

C. TYPE OF LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION (Indicate with an X)			
1	Licences	2.1	Licence to deal in firearms and ammunition
1.1	Licence to possess a firearm for self-defence	2.2	Licence to manufacture firearms and ammunition
1.2	Licence to possess a restricted firearm for self-defence	2.3	Licence to conduct business as a gunsmith
1.3	Licence to possess a firearm for security officer purposes	3	<b>Permits</b>
1.4	Licence to possess a firearm for occasional hunting and sports-shooting	3.1	Permit to possess ammunition in a private collection
1.5	Licence to possess a firearm for dedicated hunting and dedicated sports-shooting	3.2	Permit to possess ammunition in a public collection
1.6	Licence to possess a firearm in a private collection	3.3	Import permit
1.7	Licence to possess a firearm in a public collection (museums)	3.4	Export permit
1.8	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes Business in hunting	3.5	in-transit permit
1.9	Licence to possess a firearm for business purposes Other business purposes	3.6	Multiple import and export permit
2	Licence issued to particular categories of persons	3.7	Temporary import/export permit

Details of original licence, permit, certificate or authorization		
Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number	Date issued	Expiry date

**D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

Type of identification (Indicate with an X)

SA ID	Passport	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
Identity number of natural person		
Passport number of natural person		
Surname	Initials	
Full name		
Residential address		
	Postal Code	
Postal address		
	Postal Code	
Business telephone number	<sup>12.1</sup> Home ( )	<sup>12.2</sup> Work ( )
Cellphone number	<sup>13</sup> Fax ( )	
E-mail address		

**JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**OTHER BODIES**

Registered company name		
Trading as name		
FAR number		
Postal address		
	Postal Code	
Business address		
	Postal Code	
Business telephone number	<sup>24.1</sup> Work ( )	<sup>24.2</sup> Fax ( )
E-mail address		

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

Responsible person (full names and surnames)		
Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA ID	Passport number
Identity number of responsible person		
Passport number of responsible person		

\* Proof of permanent residence must be submitted if an applicant is not a SA citizen.

31	Telephone number				
32	Physical address				
		33 Postal Code			
34	Postal address				
		36 Postal Code			

36 **OTHER INFORMATION** (Indicate with an X)

37 **WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN 90 DAYS BEFORE EXPIRY OF THE EXISTING LICENCE? IF NO, SUBMIT THE REASON** (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reason(s)	
.....					
.....					

38 **WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN AFTER THE DUE DATE, BUT BEFORE EXPIRY OF EXISTING LICENCE. IF YES, SUBMIT THE REASON** (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reason(s)	
.....					
.....					

39 **WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN AFTER THE EXPIRY OF EXISTING LICENCE. IF YES, SUBMIT THE REASON** (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reason(s)	
.....					
.....					
.....					

40 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

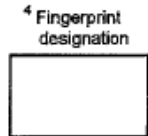
I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)**

**Note:**

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



5   
Name of applicant in block letters

6     -   -

7

**8 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2       -

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2       -

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter														
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
3	Residential address											4 Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5	Postal address											6 Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )
8	Cellphone number			9 Fax	( )
10	E-mail address				
11	Interpreted from (language)		to		
				12 Date	
13	Signature of interpreter			14 Place	
15	Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable)			16	
				Persal number of police official (if applicable)	

**G. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON**

1	Name and surname of nominee/authorized person				
2	Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person				
				3 Date	
4	Signature of nominee/authorized person			5 Place	

**H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1	<b>RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION (Indicate with X)</b>	
2	Recommended	Not recommended
2.1	Motivation regarding the application	
	.....	
	.....	
	.....	
2.2	Report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding facilities	
	.....	
	.....	
1	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	2 Date
3	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	4 Place
5	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	6 Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION TO TRADE IN FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION, TO CONDUCT BUSINESS AS A GUNSMITH OR TO DISPLAY FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION ON PREMISES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED IN THE DEALERS', MANUFACTURERS' OR GUNSMITHS' LICENCE

Section 36, 50, 64 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED
Application reference No

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED
Province
Area
Police station
Component code
Firearm applications register reference No
SAPS 88 NO YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)
Outstanding/Additional information required
Personal number Date

4 Signature of police official
5 Name in block letters
6 Application for temporary authorization approved (Indicate with an X)
7 Personal number 8 Date
9 Signature of CFR officer
10 Officer code
11 Name in block letters
12 Application for temporary authorization refused (Indicate with an X)
13 Reason(s) for refusal
14 Personal number 15 Date
16 Signature of CFR officer
17 Officer code
18 Name in block letters

**D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**  
Specify the type of temporary authorization which is being applied for (Indicate with an X)

1	To trade in firearms and ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	To trade in ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	To manufacture firearms	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	To manufacture ammunition	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	To conduct business as a gunsmith	<input type="checkbox"/>

**JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

7	Registered company name																
8	Trading as name																
9	FAR number																
10	Postal address																
												<sup>16</sup> Postal Code					
12	Business address																
												<sup>13</sup> Postal Code					
14	Business telephone number	<sup>13.1</sup> Work	(	)	<sup>13.2</sup> Fax	(	)										
15	E-mail address																
16	Responsible person (full name and surname)																
17	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	<input type="checkbox"/> SA citizen					<input type="checkbox"/> Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*										
18	Identity number of responsible person																
19	Cellphone number																
20	Physical address																
												<sup>21</sup> Postal Code					
22	Postal address																
												<sup>22</sup> Postal Code					

**24 STATE THE REASON(S) FOR THE APPLICATION FOR A TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION**

.....

.....

.....

.....

25	Type of Existing licence (Indicate with an X)	To trade in firearms and ammunition	To trade in ammunition	To manufacture firearms
		To manufacture ammunition	To conduct business as a gunsmith	

26	Licence number			
27	Date issued	<sup>28</sup> Expiry date		

**29 PHYSICAL ADDRESS OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES ON WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED**

30	Address															
												<sup>31</sup> Postal Code				

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

32

**WHAT IS THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

33

**DESCRIBE THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

34

**DESCRIBE THE ALARM SYSTEM**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

35

**LOCATION AND PARTICULARS OF THE SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

36

**DESCRIBE THE BURGLAR PROOFING**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

37

**DESCRIBE OTHER SECURITY FEATURES**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

38

Period for which the temporary authorization will be required

FROM

Date					-				
------	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

TO

Date					-				
------	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

39

### DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

### E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)

Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.

PHOTO

2

Signature

1

3

<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation

5

Name of applicant in block letters

6

Date

7

Place

### 8 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

8.1

Name of police official in block letters

8.2

Personal number of police official

8.3

Rank of police official in block letters

8.4

Signature of police official

### 9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS

9.1

Name of witness in block letters

9.2

Personal number of witness

9.3

Rank of witness in block letters

9.4

Signature of witness

### F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER

(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1

Name and surname of interpreter

2

Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3	Residential address			
		* Postal Code		
5	Postal address			
		* Postal Code		
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home ( )	7.2 Work ( )	
8	Cellphone number	* Fax ( )		
10	E-mail address			
11	Interpreted from (language)		to	

12 Date [ ][ ]-[ ][ ]-[ ][ ][ ][ ]

13 Signature of interpreter

14 Place [ ]

15 Rank of police official in block letters(if applicable)

16 Personal number of police official(if applicable)

**G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION

Recommended		Not recommended	
-------------	--	-----------------	--

1.1 Report of inspection on premises

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

1.2 Additional conditions recommended

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....


2   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

3 Date 

				-			-		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--

4   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5 Place

6 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

7 

							-	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

  
Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS AN ASSOCIATION**

Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED												
1 Application reference No												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1	Province		
2	Area		
3	Police station		
4	Component code		
5	Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86	NO
			YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)			
1 Outstanding/Additional information required			
		2 Peral number	3 Date
4 Signature of police official		5 Name in block letters	
6 Application for accreditation approved (Indicate with an X)			
		7 Peral number	8 Date
9 Signature of deciding officer		10 Officer code	11 Name in block letters
12 Application for accreditation refused (Indicate with an X)			
13 Reason(s) for refusal			
		14 Peral number	15 Date
16 Signature of deciding officer		17 Officer code	18 Name in block letters

**D. TYPE OF ACCREDITATION** (Indicate with an X)

1	As a sports-shooting and hunting association	
2	As a sports-shooting association	
3	As a hunting association	
4	As a collectors association	
5	Other (submit description of association)	

**E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification** (Indicate with an X)

2.1	SA citizen	<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Identity number of natural person			
4	Surname			<sup>5</sup> Initials
6	Full names			
7	Date of birth	-	-	<sup>8</sup> Age
				<sup>9</sup> Gender
				Male
				Female
10	Residential address			<sup>11</sup> Postal Code
12	Postal address			<sup>12</sup> Postal Code
14	Trade or profession	<sup>13</sup> If self-employed, specify		
16	Name of employer/company			
17	Business address			<sup>14</sup> Postal Code
19	Telephone number	<sup>19.1</sup> Home	( )	<sup>19.2</sup> Work
19.3	Cellphone number			<sup>20</sup> Fax
21	E-mail address			

**22 Marital status** (Indicate with an X)

23	Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widow	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widower	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)									

**24 PARTICULARS OF SPOUSE/PARTNER** (if applicable)

**24.1 Type of identification** (Indicate with an X)

24.1.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>
24.2	Identity number of spouse/partner			
24.3	Passport number of spouse/partner			
24.4	Name and surname			

\*In the case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted



25 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

26 **OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)**

27	Registered company name														
28	Trading as name														
29	Company registration or CC number														
30	Postal address														
												31 Postal Code			
32	Business address														
												32 Postal Code			
34	Business telephone number	34.1 Work	( )	34.2 Fax	( )										
35	E-mail address														

36 **PARTICULARS OF MAIN ADDRESS (HEAD OFFICE)**

37	Business address														
												38 Postal Code			
39	Postal address														
												39 Postal Code			
41	Business telephone number	41.1 Work	( )	41.2 Fax	( )										
42	E-mail address														

43 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

44	Responsible person (full name and surname)														
45	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA ID		Passport number											
46	Identity/Passport number of responsible person														
47	Cellphone number														
48	Physical address														
												48 Postal Code			
50	Postal address														
												49 Postal Code			

52 **PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON**

53 .....  
Signature of responsible person

54 .....  
Signature of responsible person

55 **PARTICULARS OF PERSONS IN CONTROL OF/OR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION**

56	Identity number	Full names	Surname	Capacity


57 **MOTIVATION AS TO THE MAIN PURPOSE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED AND EXPERIENCE IN THE APPLICABLE FIELD**

Dotted lines for text entry.

58 **INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE ORGANIZATION**

Dotted lines for text entry.

59 **QUALIFICATIONS OF PERSONNEL**

Dotted lines for text entry.

60 **PERIOD FOR WHICH ORGANIZATION EXISTS AND FUNCTIONS**

Dotted lines for text entry.

Prepared by:

61 REGION THAT IS COVERED BY THE ORGANIZATION

62 PARTICULARS OF HOW REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT

63 NUMBER OF PAID-UP MEMBERS REGISTERED (provide proof)

64 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)

1 Right index fingerprint of applicant

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

6 Signature of applicant

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1 Name of police official in block letters

7.2 Personal number of police official

7.3 Rank of police official in block letters

7.4 Signature of police official

G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

Postal Code

5 Postal address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 6 Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_  
7 Telephone number 7.1 Home ( ) 7.2 Work ( )  
8 Cell phone number \_\_\_\_\_ 9 Fax ( )  
10 E-mail address \_\_\_\_\_  
11 Interpreted from (language) \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

12 Date \_\_\_\_\_

13 \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Interpreter

14 Place \_\_\_\_\_

15 \_\_\_\_\_  
Rank of police official (if applicable)

16 \_\_\_\_\_  
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 **RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION**

2 Recommended Not recommended

Motivation \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3 Recommended conditions \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4 \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5 Date \_\_\_\_\_

6 \_\_\_\_\_  
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7 Place \_\_\_\_\_

8 \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

9 \_\_\_\_\_  
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES

Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
<sup>1</sup> Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1	Province		
2	Area		
3	Police station		
4	Component code		
5	Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86	NO YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
Outstanding/Additional information required	

.....																	
.....																	
.....						2 Peral number			.....			3 Date					
.....						4 Signature of police official			.....								
.....						4 Name in block letters			.....								
.....						6 Application for accreditation approved (indicate with an X)			<input type="checkbox"/>			.....					
.....																	
.....						7 Peral number			.....			8 Date					
.....						9 Signature of deciding officer			10 Officer code			.....					
.....						11 Name in block letters			.....								
.....						12 Application for accreditation refused (indicate with an X)			<input type="checkbox"/>			.....					
.....						13 Reason(s) for refusal			.....								
.....																	
.....																	
.....						14 Peral number			.....			15 Date					
.....						16 Signature of deciding officer			17 Officer code			.....					
.....						18 Name in block letters			.....								

**D. TYPE OF ACCREDITATION** (Indicate with an X)

1	As a shooting range		
2	To provide training in the use of firearms		
3	To provide firearms for the use in theatrical, film or television productions		
4	To conduct business in hunting		
5	To provide an in-house security service		
6	As a museum		
7	As a public collector in firearms and ammunition		
8	As a game rancher		
9	For other business purposes (specify the purpose)		

**E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

1 <b>NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS</b>													
2 <b>Type of identification</b> (Indicate with an X)													
2.1	SA citizen	<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	<input type="checkbox"/>									
3	Identify number												
4	Surname							8 Initials					
6	Full names												
7	Date of birth				9 Age			10 Gender	Male	Female			
10	Residential address										11 Postal Code		

12	Postal address											13 Postal Code					
14	Trade or profession						15 If self-employed, specify										
16	Name of employer/company																
17	Business address											16 Postal Code					
19	Telephone number	19.1 Home	( )	19.2 Work	( )												
19.3	Cellphone number				20 Fax	( )											
21	E-mail address																

22 **Marital status (Indicate with an X)**

23	Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widow	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widower	<input type="checkbox"/>					
	Other (specify):														

24 **PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)**

24.1 **Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

24.1.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>													
24.2	Identity number of spouse/partner											-		-		-	
24.3	Passport number of spouse/partner																
24.4	Name and surname																

\*In the case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

25 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

26 **OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)**

27	Registered company name															
28	Trading as name															
29	Company registration or CC number															
30	Postal address											31 Postal Code				
32	Business address											32 Postal Code				
34	Business telephone number	34.1 Work	( )	34.2 Fax	( )											
35	E-mail address															

36 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

37	Responsible person (full name and surname)																	
38	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA ID					<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport number					<input type="checkbox"/>					
39	Identity number of responsible person											-		-		-		
40	Passport number of responsible person																	
41	Cellphone number																	
42	Physical address											43 Postal Code						
44	Postal address											44 Postal Code						

46 **PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON**

47 Signature of responsible person .....

48 Signature of responsible person .....

49 **PARTICULARS OF OTHER PERSONS IN CONTROL OF/OR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF THE ORGANIZATION**

50

Identity number	Full names	Surname	Capacity

51 **PARAGRAPH 52 - 56 MUST BE COMPLETED FOR ALL TYPES OF ACCREDITATION**

52 **MOTIVATION OF PURPOSE AND SCOPE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED**

.....

.....

.....

.....

53 **DESCRIPTION OF THE MAIN PURPOSE OF THE BUSINESS**

.....

.....

.....

.....

54 **DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY MEASURES PERTAINING TO THE STORAGE, TRANSPORT AND SAFEKEEPING OF FIREARMS TO BE USED**

.....

.....

.....

55 **DESCRIPTION OF HOW REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT**

.....

.....

.....

Prepared by:



56 **COMPLETE ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION TO PROVIDE IN-HOUSE SECURITY SERVICES**

57 **SCOPE OF WHAT IS TO BE PROTECTED**

.....

.....

58 **NUMBER OF PERSONS WHO WILL BE ISSUED WITH FIREARMS**

.....

59 **COMPLETE ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS A MUSEUM**

60 **DESCRIPTION OF ACCESS CONTROL**

.....

.....

61 **DESCRIPTION OF DISPLAY MECHANISMS**

.....

.....

62 COMPLETE ONLY IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS A PUBLIC COLLECTOR

63 PARTICULARS OF AN ACCREDITED MUSEUM WHERE THE FIREARM COLLECTION WILL BE DISPLAYED



63.1 Name

63.2 Accreditation registration number

64 DECLARATION BY APPLICANT

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)

1  2 Fingerprint designation 

3 Date

4   
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

6   
Signature of applicant

7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION

7.1   
Name of police official in block letters

7.2   
Persal number of police official

7.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

7.4   
Signature of police official

G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write, or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address  <sup>4</sup> Postal Code

5 Postal address  <sup>5</sup> Postal Code

7 Telephone number <sup>7.1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>7.2</sup> Work ( )

8 Cellphone number <sup>8</sup> Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date

13   
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER

1

RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION

2

Recommended Not recommended

Motivation

3

Recommended conditions

Recommended conditions

3

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5

Date

Date

6

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7

Place

Place

8

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

9

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR ACCREDITATION AS AN OFFICIAL INSTITUTION

Section 8 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP

DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER WHEN THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED

<sup>1</sup> Application reference No

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DECIDING OFFICER AT THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)

<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required

.....

.....

.....

								-								
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<sup>2</sup> Persal number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<sup>3</sup> Date

.....

<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official

.....

<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters

.....

<sup>6</sup> Application for accreditation approved (Indicate with an X)

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<sup>7</sup> Persal number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<sup>8</sup> Date

.....

<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer

.....

<sup>10</sup> Officer code

.....

<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters

.....

<sup>12</sup> Application for accreditation refused (Indicate with an X)

<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal

.....

.....

.....

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

<sup>14</sup> Persal number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

C C Y Y - -

<sup>15</sup> Date

.....

<sup>16</sup> Signature of deciding officer

.....

<sup>17</sup> Officer code

.....

<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters

.....

Prepared by:

**C. GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION'S DETAILS** (Indicate with an X)

1	Name of government institution											
2	Physical address											
			Postal Code									
4	Postal address											
			Postal Code									
6	Contact telephone number	** Work	( )		** Fax	( )						
7	E-mail address											

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

9	Responsible person (full name and surname)											
10	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA ID			Passport number							
11	Identity/Passport number of responsible person											
12	Cellphone number											
13	Physical address											
			Postal Code									
15	Postal address											
			Postal Code									

**PROOF SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON**

18	Signature of responsible person	19	Signature of responsible person
----	---------------------------------	----	---------------------------------

**OTHER DETAILS**

21

**MOTIVATION OF PURPOSE FOR WHICH ACCREDITATION IS REQUIRED**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

22

**MOTIVATION REGARDING THE NEED FOR THE OFFICIAL INSTITUTION TO POSSESS FIREARMS**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

23 **PARTICULARS OF A HOW REGISTER WILL BE KEPT REGARDING THE ISSUING OF FIREARMS AND THE PROCEDURE ON HOW FIREARMS WILL BE CONTROLLED**

24 **PARTICULARS OF THE PLACE WHERE REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT FOR INSPECTION BY A POLICE OFFICIAL**

25 **DESCRIPTION OF THE LINKED WORKSTATION THAT MUST BE MAINTAINED**

26 **PURPOSE FOR WHICH FIREARMS ARE NEEDED**

27 **DETAILS OF THE TYPE OF FIREARMS AND THE NUMBER ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION THE OFFICIAL INSTITUTION INTENDS TO ACQUIRE**

28 **DESCRIPTION OF SAFETY CONTROL PROCEDURES REGARDING THE SAFEGUARDING OF FIREARMS AND THE SAFEKEEPING FACILITIES**

29 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**D. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

1

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date

4   
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

6   
Signature of applicant

**7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

7.1   
Name of police official in block letters

7.2   
Persal number of police official

7.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

7.4   
Signature of police official

**8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

8.1   
Name of witness in block letters

8.2   
Persal number of witness

8.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

8.4   
Signature of witness

**E. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

4 Postal Code

5 Postal address

6 Postal Code

7 Telephone number 7.1 Home ( )  7.2 Work ( )

8 Cellphone number  9 Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date

13   
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR MULTIPLE IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/  
PERMANENT IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/TEMPORARY IMPORT OR  
EXPORT PERMIT/IN-TRANSIT PERMIT FOR PERSONAL USE  
(Individuals and companies)

Section 73(2), 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED											
<sup>1</sup> Application reference No											

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED											
1	Province										
2	Area										
3	Police station										
4	Component code										
5	Firearm applications register reference number		SAPS 86	NO	YEAR						

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DECIDING OFFICER											
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required											
.....											
.....											
						<sup>7</sup> Peral number					
											<sup>8</sup> Date
						<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official			<sup>6</sup> Name in block letters		
						<sup>4</sup> Application for a permit approved (Indicate with an X)					
.....											
.....											
						<sup>7</sup> Peral number					
											<sup>8</sup> Date
						<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer		<sup>10</sup> Officer code	<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters		
						<sup>12</sup> Application for a permit refused (Indicate with an X)		<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal			
.....											
.....											
						<sup>14</sup> Peral number					
											<sup>15</sup> Date
						<sup>16</sup> Signature of deciding officer		<sup>17</sup> Officer code	<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters		

Prepared by:





**D. TYPE OF PERMIT (Indicate with an X)**

<sup>1</sup> Multiple Import or export permit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sup>2</sup> Import permit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sup>3</sup> Export permit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sup>4</sup> In-transit permit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sup>5</sup> Temporary Import or export permit	<input type="checkbox"/>
---	--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	--	--------------------------

**E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

2.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>									
3	Identity number of natural person												
4	Passport number of natural person												
5	Surname							<sup>6</sup> Initials					
7	Full names												
8	Date of birth			-		-		<sup>9</sup> Age			<sup>10</sup> Gender	Male	Female
11	Residential address												
										<sup>12</sup> Postal Code			
13	Postal address												
										<sup>14</sup> Postal Code			
15	Trade or profession							<sup>16</sup> If self-employed, specify					
17	Name of employer/company												
18	Business address												
										<sup>18</sup> Postal Code			
20	Telephone number	<sup>20.1</sup> Home	( )	<sup>20.2</sup> Work	( )								
20.3	Cellphone number							<sup>21</sup> Fax	( )				
22	E-mail address												

**23 Marital status (Indicate with an X)**

24	Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widow	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widower	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)									

**25 PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable)**

**25.1 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

25.1.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>								
25.2	Identity number of spouse/partner											
25.3	Passport number of spouse/partner											
25.4	Full Name and Surname											

**26 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

27	Registered company name											
28	Trading as name											
29	FAR number											
30	Postal address											

32	Business address					31 Postal Code				
34	Business telephone number	34.1 Work	( )	34.2 Fax	( )	33 Postal Code				
35	E-mail address									

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

37	Responsible person (full name and surname)									
38	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA citizen				Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*				
39	Identity number of responsible person									
40	Passport number of responsible person									
41	Cellphone number									
42	Physical address									
44	Postal address					43 Postal Code				
46	Type of competency certificate (if applicable)									
47	Date of issue									
	Expiry date									

**F. PARTICULARS OF THE CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIREARM(S)**

**NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2	Surname					3 Initials				
4	Full names									
5	Identity number of natural person									
6	Passport number of natural person									
7	Residential address									
9	Postal address					8 Postal Code				
11	Telephone number	11.1 Home	( )	11.2 Work	( )	10 Postal Code				
11.3	Cellphone number				12 Fax	( )				
13	E-Mail address									

**JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

15	Registered company name									
16	Trading as name									
17	FAR number									
18	Company registration or CC number									
19	Postal address									
						20 Postal Code				

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

21	Business address														
											22 Postal Code				
23	Business telephone number	23.1 Work					23.2 Fax								
24	E-mail address														

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full name and surname)															
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)		SA ID				Passport number									
28	Identify number of responsible person						-					-				
29	Passport number of responsible person															
30	Cellphone number															
31	Physical address															
33	Postal address												34 Postal Code			

**G. IMPORT AND/OR EXPORT DETAILS**

1	Country of origin														
2	Country of destination														
3	Port of entry														
4	Port of exit														
5	Reason for permit														

6	In case of a permanent import/export permit, submit the date on which the import/export will take place																						
7	Date on which the import/export will take place	Date					-					-											
8	In case of a multiple import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit, submit the following																						
9	Period for which permit is required																						
9.1	FROM	Date					-					TO	9.2	Date					-				

**H. TRANSPORTER'S DETAILS (Complete only in the case of an in-transit permit for business purposes)**

1	FAR number															
2	Transporter's name and surname															
3	Transporter's trading name															
4	Method of transport															
5	Transporter's responsible person (name and surname)															
6	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)		SA citizen				Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*									
7	Identify number of responsible person						-					-				
8	Cellphone number															

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

9 Validity of the transporter's permit FROM 

Date					-				-			
------	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

TO 

Date					-				-			
------	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

10 

<b>Transport route</b>	

**I. DETAILS OF FIREARMS**

1

1.1 Type	1.2 Action	1.3 Calibre	1.4 Model	1.5 Make	1.6 Frame or receiver serial number	1.7 Barrel serial number

**2. DETAILS OF AMMUNITION**

2.1

2.1.1 Type	2.1.2 Quantity

2.2

2.2.1 Type	2.2.2 Quantity

**3 DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS LAWFULLY IN POSSESSION OF THE FIREARM(S)**

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I propose to supply it to the applicant once the necessary permit(s) has/have been obtained and that the particulars of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate.

**4 SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION**

4.1   
Name of person currently in possession in block letters

4.2 Date    -    -

4.3 .....  
Signature of person currently in possession

4.4 Place

**5 DECLARATION OF APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**J. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)**

1   
Name of applicant in block letters

2 Date    -    -

3 .....  
Signature of applicant

4 Place

**K. (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write)**

1   
Right index fingerprint of applicant

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date    -    -

4   
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2        -   
Persal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2        -   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**L. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form)**

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

\* Postal Code

5	Postal address			
		<sup>6</sup> Postal Code:		
7	Telephone number	<sup>7.1</sup> Home ( )	<sup>7.2</sup> Work ( )	
8	Cellphone number		<sup>8</sup> Fax ( )	
10	E-mail address			
11	Interpreted from (language)		to	

12

Date			-			-	
------	--	--	---	--	--	---	--

14

Place	
-------	--

13

Signature of interpreter

15

--

Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16

								-	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**M. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR**

1	Recommended		Not recommended
---	-------------	--	-----------------

2	Name and surname of parent/guardian				
3	Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian				
4	Comments of parent/guardian				

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

5

Date			-			-	
------	--	--	---	--	--	---	--

6

Signature of parent/guardian

7

Place	
-------	--

**N. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON**

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date

4 Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place

**\*\*\* NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS \*\*\***

The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

**O. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION

2 Recommended Not recommended

Motivation regarding the application

3 Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

4 Date

5 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

6 Place

7 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

8 Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

APPLICATION FOR MULTIPLE IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/  
PERMANENT IMPORT OR EXPORT PERMIT/TEMPORARY IMPORT OR  
EXPORT PERMIT/IN-TRANSIT PERMIT FOR DEALERS,  
MANUFACTURERS AND GUNSMITHS

Section 73(2), 74, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED											
1 Application reference No											

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1 Province			
2 Area			
3 Police station			
4 Component code			
5 Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DECIDING OFFICER									
1 Outstanding/Additional information required									
		2 Personal number				3 Date			
4 Signature of police official				5 Name in block letters					
6 Application for a permit approved (Indicate with an X)									
		7 Personal number				8 Date			
9 Signature of deciding officer			10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters				
12 Application for a permit refused (Indicate with an X)					13 Reason(s) for refusal				
		14 Personal number				15 Date			
16 Signature of deciding officer			17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters				



**D. TYPE OF PERMIT** (Indicate with an X)

<sup>1</sup> Multiple import or export permit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sup>2</sup> Import permit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sup>3</sup> Export permit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sup>4</sup> In-transit permit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<sup>5</sup> Temporary import or export permit	<input type="checkbox"/>
---	--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	--	--------------------------

**E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification** (Indicate with an X)

<b>2.1</b>	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>															
<b>3</b>	Identify number of natural person																		
<b>4</b>	Passport number of natural person																		
<b>5</b>	Surname						<b>6</b> Initials	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>									
<b>7</b>	Full names																		
<b>8</b>	Date of birth				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>9</b> Age	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>10</b> Gender	Male	Female
<b>11</b>	Residential address										<b>12</b> Postal Code	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>13</b>	Postal address										<b>14</b> Postal Code	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>15</b>	Trade or profession						<b>16</b> If self-employed, specify				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					
<b>17</b>	Name of employer/company																		
<b>18</b>	Business address										<b>19</b> Postal Code	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b>20</b>	Telephone number		<b>20.1</b> Home	( )	<b>20.2</b> Work	( )													

20.3 Telephone number  <sup>2f</sup> Fax  ( )

22 E-mail address

23 **Marital status (Indicate with an X)**

24  Single  Married  Divorced  Widow  Widower

Other (specify)

25 **PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable)**

25.1 **Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

25.1.1 SA ID  Passport

25.2 Identity number of spouse/partner

25.3 Passport number of spouse/partner

25.4 Full Name and surname

26 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

27 Registered company name

28 Trading as name

29 FAR number

SAPS 520(a)

30 Postal address

<sup>31</sup> Postal Code

32 Business address

<sup>32</sup> Postal Code

34 Business telephone number: <sup>34.1</sup> Work  ( )  <sup>34.2</sup> Fax  ( )

35 E-mail address

36 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

37 Responsible person (full name and surname)

38 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)  SA citizen  Passport

39 Identity number of responsible person

40 Passport number of responsible person

41 Telephone number

42 Physical address

<sup>43</sup> Postal Code

44 Postal address

<sup>45</sup> Postal Code

46 Type of competency certificate (if applicable)

47 Date of issue  -  -  <sup>48</sup> Expiry date  -  -

**F. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIREARM(S)**

1 **NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

Prepared by:

2	Surname		<sup>5</sup> Initials					
4	Full names							
5	Identity number of natural person					-		
6	Passport number of natural person							
7	Residential address						<sup>8</sup> Postal Code	
9	Postal address						<sup>10</sup> Postal Code	
11	Telephone number	<sup>11.1</sup> Home	( )	<sup>11.2</sup> Work	( )			
11.3	Cellphone number				<sup>12</sup> Fax	( )		
13	E-mail address							
14	Are there any additional firearm licence holders for this firearm? (Indicate with an X)	YES		NO				

**JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

16	Registered company name						
17	Trading as name						
18	FAR number						

Page 3 of 10

SAPS 520(a)

19	Postal address						<sup>20</sup> Postal Code	
21	Business address						<sup>22</sup> Postal Code	
23	Business telephone number	<sup>23.1</sup> Work	( )	<sup>23.2</sup> Fax	( )			
24	E-mail address							

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full name and surname)							
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA citizen		Passport number				
28	Identity number of responsible person					-		
29	Cellphone number							
30	Physical address						<sup>31</sup> Postal Code	
32	Postal address						<sup>33</sup> Postal Code	

**G. IMPORT AND/OR EXPORT DETAILS**

1	Country of origin						
2	Country of destination						
3	Port of entry						
4	Port of exit						

Prepared by:

5 Reason for permit

6 In case of a permanent import/export permit submit the date on which the import/export will take place

7 Date on which the import/export will take place: Date

8 In case of a multiple import or export permit/temporary import or export permit/in-transit permit submit the following

9 Period for which permit is required

10 FROM Date TO Date

**H. TRANSPORTER'S DETAILS** (Complete only in the case of an in-transit permit)

1	FAR number	
2	Transporter's name and surname	
3	Transporter's trading name	
4	Method of transport	
5	Transporter's responsible person (name and surname)	
6	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA citizen      Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
7	Identity number of responsible person	
8	Cellphone number	

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted





**4 SIGNATURE OF PERSON CURRENTLY IN POSSESSION**

4.1   
Name of person currently in possession in block letters

4.2 Date    -

4.3 .....  
Signature of person currently in possession

4.4 Place

**5 DECLARATION OF APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**J. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)**

1   
Name of applicant in block letters

2 Date    -

3 .....  
Signature of applicant

4 Place

**K. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write)**

1  2 Fingerprint designation   
Right Index fingerprint of applicant

3 Date    -

4   
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2       -    
Persal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2       -    
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**L. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)**

1	Name and surname of interpreter	<input type="text"/>
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
3	Residential address	<input type="text"/>
		<sup>4</sup> Postal Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
5	Postal address	<input type="text"/>
		<sup>5</sup> Postal Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>





**N. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON**

1

2

3

4

5

**\*\*\* NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS \*\*\***

The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

**O. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 **RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION**

Recommended	<input type="checkbox"/>	Not recommended	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

2

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Prepared by:



**P.** **FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**  
(In the case of multiple import or export permit/permanent export permit)

1

**RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION**

2

Recommended		Not recommended	
Recommendation from Scrutiny Committee			

**Q.** **FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE NCACC**  
(In the case of multiple import or export permit/permanent export permit)

1

**RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION**

2

Recommended		Not recommended	
Recommendation from NCACC			



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO TRANSPORT FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION**

Section 83, 85(1) and 86(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

<p>OFFICIAL DATE STAMP</p>          <p>DATE RECEIVED</p>
--

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED				
1	Province			
2	Area			
3	Police station			
4	Component code			
5	Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 88	NO	YEAR

Prepared by:

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)													
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required													
	<sup>2</sup> Persal number		<sup>3</sup> Date										
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official				<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters									
<sup>6</sup> Application for a permit approved (Indicate with an X)										<input type="checkbox"/>			
	<sup>7</sup> Persal number		<sup>8</sup> Date										
<sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer				<sup>10</sup> Officer code		<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters							
<sup>12</sup> Application for a permit refused (Indicate with an X)										<input type="checkbox"/>		<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal	
	<sup>14</sup> Persal number		<sup>15</sup> Date										
<sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer				<sup>17</sup> Officer code		<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters							

**D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

2.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Identity number of natural person			
4	Passport number of natural person			
5	Surname			Initials
7	Full names			
8	Date of birth		Age	Gender
				Male Female
11	Residential address			Postal Code
13	Postal address			Postal Code
15	Trade or profession		If self-employed, specify	
17	Name of employer/company			
18	Business address			Postal Code
20	Telephone number	Home	Work	
20.3	Cellphone number		Fax	
22	E-mail address			

**23 Marital status (Indicate with an X)**

24	Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widow	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widower	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Other (specify)									

**25 PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (If applicable)**

**25.1 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

25.1.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>
25.2	Identity number of spouse/partner			
25.3	Passport number of spouse/partner			
25.4	Full name and surname			

**26 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**27 OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)**

28	Registered company name			
29	Trading as name			
30	FAR number			
31	Company registration or CC number			
32	Postal address			Postal Code

34	Business address				
		35 Postal Code			
35	Business telephone number	35.1 Work	( )	35.2 Fax	( )
37	E-mail address				

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

39	Responsible person (full name and surname)				
40	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA citizen		Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*	
41	Identity number of responsible person			-	-
42	Passport number of responsible person				
43	Cellphone number				
44	Physical address				
		45 Postal Code			
46	Postal address				
		47 Postal Code			

**E. OTHER DETAILS**

**1. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA?** (indicate with an X)

	YES		NO		If yes, submit the following details
1.1	Police station (1)				1.2 CAS/Case number
1.3	Charge				
1.4	Outcome				
1.5	Police station (2)				1.6 CAS/Case number
1.7	Charge				
1.8	Outcome				

**2. ARE THERE ANY CASES PENDING AGAINST YOU?** (indicate with an X)

	YES		NO		If yes, submit the following details
2.1	Police station (1)				2.2 CAS/Case number
2.3	Offence				
2.4	Police station (2)				2.5 CAS/Case number
2.6	Offence				

**3. HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN?** (indicate with an X)

	YES		NO		If yes, submit the following details
3.1	Police station (1)				3.2 CAS/Case number
3.3	Circumstances				
3.7	Details of firearm				
3.5	Police station (2)				3.6 CAS/Case number
3.7	Circumstances				
3.8	Details of firearm				

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

<b>4 WAS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED REGARDING THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)</b>			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
4.1	Police station (1)	4.2	CAS/Case number
4.3	Charge	4.4	Outcome
4.5	Police station (2)	4.6	CAS/Case number
4.7	Charge	4.8	Outcome

<b>5 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)</b>			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
5.1	Police station (1)	5.2	CAS/Case number
5.3	Charge		
5.4	Date from	5.5	Period
5.6	Police station (2)	5.7	CAS/Case number
5.8	Charge		
5.9	Date from	5.10	Period

<b>6 HAS A FIREARM IN YOUR POSSESSION BEEN CONFISCATED? (Indicate with an X)</b>			
YES <input type="checkbox"/>		NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
If yes, submit the following details			
6.1	Police station (1)	6.2	CAS/Case number
6.3	Circumstances	6.4	Outcome
6.5	Police station (2)	6.6	CAS/Case number
6.7	Circumstances	6.8	Outcome

<b>7</b>	<b>PARTICULARS OF TWO-WAY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM</b>
<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	

<b>8</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF SAFETY MEASURES FITTED TO VEHICLES</b>
<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>	



9

**DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY PRECAUTIONS**

Form area for security precautions with horizontal dashed lines.

10

**DESCRIPTION OF HOW THE PRESCRIBED REGISTERS WILL BE KEPT**

Form area for register keeping with horizontal dashed lines.

11

**DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

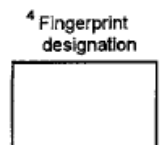
I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)**

Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



SAPS 520(b)

5   
Name of applicant in block letters

6 Date    -

7 Place

8 **PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2       -   
Personal number of police official

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 .....  
Signature of police official

9 **PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2       -   
Personal number of witness

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address  <sup>4</sup> Postal Code

5 Postal address  <sup>6</sup> Postal Code

7 Telephone number <sup>7.1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>7.2</sup> Work ( )

8 Cellphone number  <sup>8</sup> Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date    -

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16       -   
Personal number of police official (if applicable)

**H. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR**

1 Recommended  Not recommended

2 Name and surname of parent/guardian

3 Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian

6 Comment of parent/guardian

.....  
.....  
.....

Dotted lines for handwritten notes at the top of the page.

5 Date [ ][ ]-[ ][ ]-[ ][ ][ ][ ]

7 Place [ ]

6  
.....  
Signature of parent/guardian

**I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

**RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION**

Recommended	Not recommended
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2 Motivation

.....

3 Recommended conditions

.....

4 [ ]  
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5 Date [ ][ ]-[ ][ ]-[ ][ ][ ][ ]

6 [ ]  
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7 Place [ ]

8 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

9 [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]-[ ][ ]  
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO COLLECT AMMUNITION**

Section 18 and 19 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
1 Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
1 Province			
2 Area			
3 Police station			
4 Component code			
5 Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
Outstanding/Additional information required	

					2 Persal number				3 Date	
4 Signature of police official					5 Name in block letters					
6 Application for a permit approved (indicate with an X)										
					7 Persal number				8 Date	
9 Signature of CFR officer					10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters			
12 Application for a permit refused (indicate with an X)					13 Reason(s) for refusal					
					14 Persal number				15 Date	
16 Signature of CFR officer					17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters			

**D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

2.1	SA ID	Passport	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*									
3	Identity number											
4	Passport number											
5	Surname										6 Initials	
7	Full names											
8	Residential address											
											9 Postal Code	
10	Postal address											
											11 Postal Code	
12	Telephone number	12.1 Home	( )	12.2 Work	( )							
12.3	Cellphone number				13 Fax	( )						
14	E-mail address											
15	Description of type of residence (eg shack, flat, caravan, cottage, house, hostel)											
16	Trade or profession										17 If self-employed, specify	
18	Name of employer/company											
19	Business address											
											20 Postal Code	
21	Telephone number	21.1 Home	( )	21.2 Work	( )							
21.3	Cellphone number				22 Fax	( )						
23	E-mail address											

**24 Marital status (Indicate with an X)**

24.1	Single	Married	Divorced	Widow	Widower
	Other (specify)				

**25 PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT'S SPOUSE/PARTNER (if applicable)**

**25.1 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

25.1.1	SA ID	Passport										
25.2	Identity number of spouse/partner											
25.3	Passport number of spouse/partner											

**26 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**27 OTHER BODIES (eg body corporate, close corporation or company)**

28	Registered company name										
29	Trading as name										

\* In the case of a Non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted

30	FAR number											
31	Postal address											
										32 Postal Code		
33	Business address											
										34 Postal Code		
35	Business telephone number	35.1 Work	( )						35.2 Fax	( )		
36	E-mail address											

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

38	Responsible person (full names and surname)											
39	Type of identification (indicate with an X)				SA ID				Passport number			
40	identity number of responsible person											
41	Passport number of responsible person											
42	Telephone number											
43	Physical address											
										44 Postal Code		
45	Postal address											
										46 Postal Code		

**OTHER DETAILS (indicate with X)**

48	Private collector		Public collector	
49	Reason(s) for applicant to collect ammunition			

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**PLEASE MOTIVATE IF MORE THAN 200 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION OF ANY PARTICULAR CALIBRE IS REQUIRED**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

51 **COMPLETE IN CASE OF A PRIVATE COLLECTOR (Indicate with an X)**

52 Are you a member of an accredited association? (Indicate with an X) YES  NO  If yes, submit the following details

53 Name of accredited association

54 FAR number of accredited association

55 Membership number

56 Date joined

57 Expiry date

58 Description of the place where the ammunition will be stored

59 Manner in which the ammunition will be displayed

60 **COMPLETE IN CASE OF A PUBLIC COLLECTOR**

61 **WHERE WILL THE AMMUNITION BE DISPLAYED?**

61.1 Name of the accredited museum

61.2 Accreditation number of the museum

61.3 Date issued

61.4 Manner in which the ammunition will be displayed

62 OTHER INFORMATION (Indicate with an X)

63 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF AN OFFENCE COMMITTED INSIDE OR OUTSIDE THE BORDERS OF THE RSA? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
63.1	Police station (1)			63.2 CAS/Case number
63.3	Charge			
63.4	Outcome			
63.5	Police station (2)			63.6 CAS/Case number
63.7	Charge			
63.8	Outcome			

64 ARE THERE ANY CASES PENDING AGAINST YOU? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
64.1	Police station (1)			64.2 CAS/Case number
64.3	Offence			
64.4	Police station (2)			64.5 CAS/Case number
64.6	Offence			

65 HAVE ANY OF YOUR FIREARM(S) EVER BEEN LOST/STOLEN? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
65.1	Police station (1)			65.2 CAS/Case number
65.3	Circumstances			
65.4	Details of firearm			

65.5	Police station (2)			65.6 CAS/Case number
65.7	Circumstances			
65.8	Details of firearm			

66 WAS A CASE OF NEGLIGENCE OPENED AND INVESTIGATED REGARDING THE STOLEN/LOST FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
66.1	Police station (1)			66.2 CAS/Case number
66.3	Charge			66.4 Outcome
66.5	Police station (2)			66.6 CAS/Case number
66.7	Charge			66.8 Outcome

67 HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DECLARED UNFIT TO POSSESS A FIREARM? (Indicate with an X)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit the following details
67.1	Police station (1)			67.2 CAS/Case number
67.3	Charge			
67.4	Date from			67.5 Period
67.6	Police station (2)			67.7 CAS/Case number
67.8	Charge			
67.9	Date from			67.10 Period



68 HAS A FIREARM THAT WAS IN YOUR POSSESSION BEEN CONFISCATED? (Indicate with an X)			
YES		NO	
If yes, submit the following details			
68.1	Police station (1)	68.2	CAS/Case number
68.3	Circumstances	68.4	Outcome
68.5	Police station (2)	68.5	CAS/Case number
68.7	Circumstances	68.6	Outcome

69 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

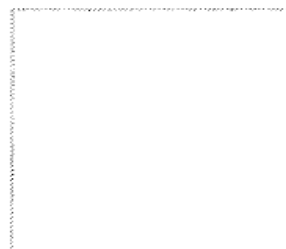
I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

**E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

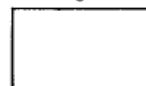
Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation



5   
Name of applicant in block letters

6 

Date						-													
------	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

7 

Place																			
-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**8 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
Persal number of police official

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2  -   
Persal number of witness

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4 .....  
Persal number of witness

**F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

4  Postal Code

5 Postal address

6  Postal Code

7 Telephone number 7.1 Home ( ) 7.2 Work ( )

8 Cellphone number 7.3 Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date  -  D D

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16  -   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**G. PARENTAL CONSENT IN CASE OF A MINOR**

1 Recommended  Not recommended

2 Name and surname of parent/guardian

3 Identity/Passport number of parent/guardian

4 Comments of parent/guardian

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

5 Date  -

6 .....  
Signature of parent/guardian

7 Place

**\*\*\* NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS \*\*\***

Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

**H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

**1 RECOMMENDATION WITH REGARD TO THE APPLICATION**

2 **Recommended**  **Not recommended**

2 **Motivation**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

3 **Additional conditions**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

4   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5 **Date**     -

6   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7 **Place**

8 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

9        -   
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR COMPENSATION**

Section 137 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED												
1 Application reference No												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED												
1	Province											
2	Area											
3	Police station											
4	Component code											
5	General firearm transactions register ref No											

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)												
1 Outstanding/Additional information required												


								2 Personal number			3 Date	

4 Signature of police official	
	5 Name in block letters

8 Application for compensation approved <small>(Indicate with an X)</small>		7 Amount of compensation to be paid	R:	
--	--	-------------------------------------	----	--

								8 Personal number			9 Date	

10 Signature of CFR officer												
				11 Officer code	12 Name in block letters							

13 Application for compensation refused <small>(Indicate with an X)</small>		14 Reason(s) for refusal
--	--	--------------------------


								14 Personal number			15 Date	

17 Signature of CFR officer	
	18 Officer code
	19 Name in block letters

**D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

2.1	SA ID	Passport	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*											
3	Identity number of natural person													
4	Passport number of natural person													
5	Surname										Initials			
7	Full name													
8	Residential address													
											Postal Code			
10	Postal address													
											Postal Code			
12	Business telephone number		12.1 Home ( )			12.2 Work ( )								
12.3	Cellphone number					13 Fax ( )								
14	E-mail address													

**15 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

16	Registered company name											
17	Trading as name											
18	FAR number											
19	Postal address											
											Postal Code	
21	Business address											
											Postal Code	
23	Business telephone number		23.1 Work ( )			23.2 Fax ( )						
24	E-mail address											

**25 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full name and surname)											
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)		SA ID			Passport number						
28	Identity number of responsible person											
29	Passport number of responsible person											
30	Cellphone number											
31	Physical address											
											Postal Code	
33	Postal address											
											Postal Code	

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.

35 **REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS**

36	Name and surname						
37	Postal address						
						38 Postal Code	
39	Telephone number	39.1 Home	( )	39.2 Work	( )		
39.3	Cellphone number			40 Fax	( )		
41	E-mail address						

42 **PARTICULARS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION**

43	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization type	
44	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number	

45 **DETAILS OF FIREARM**

46	Type	
47	Calibre	
48	Make	
49	Model	

Firearm component type:

50	Barrel serial number		50.1 Make	
51	Frame serial number		51.1 Make	
52	Receiver serial number		52.1 Make	

53 **OTHER PARTICULARS**

54	Police station name										
55	SAPS 13 register reference number										
56	Case reference number										
57	Motivation for compensation										
58	Expected compensation amount	R					-			58 Amount in words	

60 **BANK PARTICULARS**

61	Account holder name	
62	Account type	
63	Account number	
64	Name of bank	
65	Branch name	
66	Bank branch code	

67 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application form.

**E. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

1 **SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT**

2 Name of applicant in block letters

3 Date

4 Signature of applicant

5 Place

6 **SIGNATURE OF REPRESENTATIVE**

7 Name of representative in block letters

8 Date

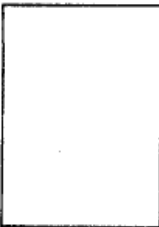
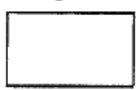
9 Signature of representative

10 Place

**F. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write.)**

1

2 Fingerprint designation

Right index fingerprint of applicant

3 Date

4 Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

6 **PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

6.1 Name of police official in block letters

6.2 Personal number of police official

6.3 Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 Signature of police official

7 **PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1 Name of witness in block letters

7.2 Personal number of witness

7.3 Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 Signature of witness

**G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
 (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter																				
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter																				
3	Residential address												4	Postal Code							
5	Postal address												6	Postal Code							
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	(	)	7.2 Work	(	)														
8	Cellphone number					8 Fax	(	)													
10	E-mail address																				
11	Interpreted from (language)						to														

12 Date 

				-						-				
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

13 Signature of interpreter

14 Place 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

15 Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable) 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

16 Peral number of police official (if applicable) 

								-				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

**H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 **RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION**

Recommended			Not recommended		
-------------	--	--	-----------------	--	--

2 Motivation

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

3 Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

4 Date 

				-						-				
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

5 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

6 Place 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

7 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

8 Peral number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner 

								-				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--





5	<b>Authorizations</b>		6.4	To conduct business in hunting	
5.1	Temporary authorization to possess a firearm		6.5	To provide security services for its own business	
5.2	Temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition		6.6	As a sports shooting and hunting association	
5.3	Temporary authorization to a manufacturer to display firearms and ammunition		6.7	As a collectors' association	
5.4	Temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith		6.8	As a museum	
6	<b>Accreditation</b>		6.9	As a public collector	
6.1	As a shooting range		6.10	As a game rancher	
6.2	To provide training		6.11	As an official institution	
6.3	To provide firearms for the use in theatrical, film or television productions				

7			Details of original licence, permit, certificate or authorization		
Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number		Date issued	Expiry date		
7.1					
7.2					
7.3					
7.4					
7.5					

8		<b>DETAILS OF FIREARM(S)</b>																
8.1		In case of a licence or temporary authorization to possess a firearm, submit the details of the firearm(s)																
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)													
8.1	Type																	
8.2	Calibre																	
8.3	Make																	
8.4	Model																	
Firearm component type:																		
8.5	Barrel serial number																	
8.6	Frame serial number																	
8.7	Receiver serial number																	
9	Lost	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stolen	<input type="checkbox"/>	(Indicate the circumstances with an X)													
10	Describe incident	<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>																
11	Date on which loss or theft was discovered	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							-			-						
			-			-												
12	Notification time			13	Notification date	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">-</td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>							-			-		
			-			-												



35 **DECLARATION BY REPORTING PERSON**

If a licence, permit or authorization is lost or stolen, the holder of the licence, permit or authorization must inform the Registrar of such loss or theft within 24 hours of the discovery of the loss or theft.

36 .....  
Signature of reporting person 37   
Name of reporting person in block letters

38 Identity/Passport number of reporting person

39 If you are not the holder of the licence, permit, certificate or authorization, in what manner are you related to the holder?  
(eg neighbour, friend, spouse, etc)

**E. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE OFFICIAL WHO COMPLETES THE NOTIFICATION**

1   
Name of police official in block letters 2 Date

3   
Rank of police official in block letters 4 Place

5 .....  
Signature of police official 6   
Persal number of police official

**F. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE OFFICIAL WHO CAPTURES THE NOTIFICATION**

1   
Name of police official in block letters 2 Date

3   
Rank of police official in block letters 4 Place

5 .....  
Signature of police official 6   
Persal number of police official



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**NOTIFICATION OF CEASING TO CARRY ON BUSINESS**

Section 146 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED												
<sup>1</sup> Notification reference No												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED												
1 Province												
2 Area												
3 Police station												
4 Component code												
5 SAPS 13 reference number												
6 General firearm transactions register number												

**C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

1.1 SA ID		Passport										
2	Identify number of natural person											
3	Passport number of natural person											
4	Surname										<sup>4</sup> Initials	
6	Residential address											
											<sup>7</sup> Postal Code	
8	Postal address											
											<sup>8</sup> Postal Code	
10	Telephone number		<sup>10.1</sup> Home	( )	<sup>10.2</sup> Work		( )					
10.3	Cellphone number				<sup>11</sup> Fax		( )					
12	E-mail address											

**13 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

14	Registered company name											
15	Trading as name											
16	FAR number											
17	Postal address											
											<sup>18</sup> Postal Code	

19	Business address														
											20 Postal Code				
21	Business telephone number	21.1 Work	(	)	21.2 Fax	(	)								
22	E-mail address														

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

24	Responsible person (full name and surname)																	
25	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID					Passport number											
26	Identity number of responsible person						-						-					
27	Passport number of responsible person																	
28	Cellphone number																	
29	Physical address																	
												30 Postal Code						
31	Postal address																	
												30 Postal Code						

33	Reason for ceasing to carry on as a business	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>													
----	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

34	Date of ceasing to carry on as a business	Date							-								
----	---	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

35	Address where firearms will be stored until they are disposed of	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>														
												36 Postal Code				

37	Particulars of the manner in which the firearm(s) will be disposed of	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>													
----	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**D. LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION DETAILS**

1	
Details of licence, permit, certificate or authorization	
Type of licence, permit, certificate or authorization	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number
1.1	
1.2	
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
1.11	
1.12	
1.13	
1.14	
1.15	
1.16	
1.17	
1.18	
1.19	
1.20	
1.21	
1.22	
1.23	
1.24	
1.25	
1.26	
1.27	
1.28	
1.29	
1.30	
1.31	
1.32	
1.33	
1.34	
1.35	
1.36	
1.37	
1.38	
1.39	

Prepared by:



**2 DECLARATION BY REPORTING PERSON**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

**E. SIGNATURE OF REPORTING PERSON (Sign only if applicable)**

1   
Name of reporting person

2 Date  -  -

3 .....  
Signature of reporting person

4 Place

**F. (This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write)**

1   
Right index fingerprint of reporting person

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date  -  -

4   
Name of reporting person in block letters

5 Place

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2  -   
Personal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2  -   
Personal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)**

1	Name and surname of interpreter													
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter													
3	Residential address										Postal Code			
5	Postal address										Postal Code			
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )									
8	Cellphone number				3 Fax	( )								
10	E-mail address													
11	Interpreted from (language)				to									

12 Date  -  -  D

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16 -  
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 **Results of inspection of firearms**  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

2 **Address where firearms are stored**  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

3 **Comments**  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

4   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5 Date --

6   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

7 Place

8 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

9 -  
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS**

Section 25(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED												
<sup>1</sup> Notification reference No												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED												
1	Province											
2	Area											
3	Police station											
4	Component code											
5	General firearm transactions register number											

**C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION**

1	<b>NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS</b>											
1.1	SA ID		Passport									
2	Identity number of natural person											
3	Passport number of natural person											
4	Surname										<sup>5</sup> Initials	
6	<b>Details of new address</b>											
6	Residential address											
8											<sup>7</sup> Postal Code	
8	Postal address											
10											<sup>8</sup> Postal Code	
10	Telephone number	<sup>10.1</sup> Home	( )	<sup>10.2</sup> Work	( )							
10.3	Cellphone number				<sup>11</sup> Fax	( )						
12	E-mail address											

13 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

14 **OTHER BODIES**

15	Registered company name											
16	Trading as name											
17	FAR number											

<b>Details of new address</b>					
18	Postal address				
		19 Postal Code			
20	Business address				
		21 Postal Code			
22	Business telephone number	22.1 Work	( )	22.2 Fax	( )
23	E-mail address				

**24 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

25	Responsible person (full name and surname)				
26	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID		Passport number	
27	Identify number of responsible person				
28	Passport number of responsible person				
29	Cellphone number				
30	Physical address				
		31 Postal Code			
32	Postal address				
		32 Postal Code			

34	Are there additional firearms licence holder(s) licenced to your name?				
	YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	If yes, submit full details

**35 ADDITIONAL LICENCE HOLDER(S) PARTICULARS**

35.1	SA ID		Passport	
36	Identify number of natural person			
37	Passport number of natural person			
38	Surname	39 Initials		

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
40	Type of licence			
41	Licence number			
42	Date issued			
43	Expiry date			

44	<b>DID THE ADDITIONAL LICENCE HOLDER ALSO MOVE TO THE NEW ADDRESS?</b>				
	YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	

45	<b>DO YOU HAVE THE PRESCRIBED SAFE? (indicate with an X)</b>				
	YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>	

45.1	<b>IF YES, SUBMIT FULL DETAILS</b>				

**46 DECLARATION BY REPORTING PERSON**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

**D. SIGNATURE OF REPORTING PERSON**  
(Sign only if applicable)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Date	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Name of reporting person in block letters																		
3	..... Signature of reporting person																		
4	Place	<input type="text"/>																	

**E.** (This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write.)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Fingerprint designation	<input type="text"/>	3	Date	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person																		
4	<input type="text"/>																		
	Name of reporting person in block letters																		
5	Place	<input type="text"/>																	

**6. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION**

6.1	<input type="text"/>	6.2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official																
6.3	<input type="text"/>	6.4	..... Signature of police official																
	Rank of police official in block letters																		

**7. PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1	<input type="text"/>	7.2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness																
7.3	<input type="text"/>	7.4	..... Signature of witness																
	Rank of witness in block letters																		

**F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter																			
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter																			
3	Residential address																			
																4 Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5	Postal address																			
																5 Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )															
8	Cellphone number				8 Fax	( )														
10	E-mail address																			
11	Interpreted from (language)											to								

12 **Date**     -   -

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 **Place**

15   
Rank of police official (if applicable)

16        -    
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

2 **Date**     -   -

3   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

4 **Place**

5 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

6        -    
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES**

Section 26(1), 38(1), 52(1) and 66(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

<b>A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED</b>									
<sup>1</sup> Notification reference No									

<b>B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED</b>									
1	Province								
2	Area								
3	Police station								
4	Component code								
5	General firearm transactions register number								

**C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

1.1	SA ID	Passport								
2	Identity number of natural person									
3	Passport number of natural person									
4	Surname							<sup>5</sup> Initials		
6	Residential address									
8	Postal address								<sup>7</sup> Postal Code	
									<sup>9</sup> Postal Code	
10	Telephone number	<sup>10.1</sup> Home	( )	<sup>10.2</sup> Work	( )					
10.3	Cellphone number				<sup>11</sup> Fax	( )				
12	E-mail address									

**13 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**14 OTHER BODIES**

15	Registered company name								
16	Trading as name								
17	FAR number								
18	Postal address								





38

**DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

**D. SIGNATURE OF REPORTING PERSON**  
(Sign only if applicable)

1   
Name of reporting person in block letters

2 Date  -  -

3 .....  
Signature of reporting person

4 Place

**E. (This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write.)**

1   
Right index fingerprint of reporting person

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date  -  -

4   
Name of reporting person in block letters

5 Place

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2  -   
Persal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2  -   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter		<input type="text"/>											
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter		<input type="text"/>											
3	Residential address		<input type="text"/>								Postal Code		<input type="text"/>	
5	Postal address		<input type="text"/>								Postal Code		<input type="text"/>	
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	<input type="text"/>				7.2 Work	<input type="text"/>						
8	Cellphone number	<input type="text"/>				3 Fax	<input type="text"/>							
10	E-mail address		<input type="text"/>											
11	Interpreted from (language)		<input type="text"/>				to		<input type="text"/>					

13

Signature of interpreter

15

Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

12

Date																			
------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

14

Place																			
-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

16

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

2

Date																			
------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

3

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

4

Place																			
-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

5

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

6

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF COMMERCIAL AGENT PREMISES**

Section 37(1), 51(1) and 65(1) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED									
<sup>1</sup> Notification reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED	
<sup>1</sup> Province	
<sup>2</sup> Area	
<sup>3</sup> Police station	
<sup>4</sup> Component code	
<sup>5</sup> General firearm transactions register number	

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required	
<sup>2</sup> Persal number	<sup>3</sup> Date
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official	<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters
<sup>6</sup> Application for new premises approved (Indicate with an X)	
<sup>7</sup> Persal number	<sup>8</sup> Date
<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer	<sup>10</sup> Officer code
	<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters
<sup>12</sup> Application for new premises refused (Indicate with an X)	<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal
<sup>14</sup> Persal number	<sup>15</sup> Date
<sup>16</sup> Signature of deciding officer	<sup>17</sup> Officer code
	<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters

**D. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/MANUFACTURER/GUNSMITH**

**1 Specify type of licence (Indicate with an X)**

1.1	To trade in firearms and ammunition	
1.2	To trade in ammunition	
1.3	To manufacture firearms	
1.4	To manufacture ammunition	
1.5	To conduct business as a gunsmith	

**E. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

1.1	SA ID	Passport	
2	Identity number of natural person		
3	Passport number of natural person		
4	Surname	Initials	
6	Residential address		
	Postal Code		
8	Postal address		
	Postal Code		
10	Telephone number	10.1 Home ( )	10.2 Work ( )
10.3	Cellphone number	11 Fax ( )	
12	E-mail address		

**13 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**14 OTHER BODIES**

15	Registered company name		
16	Trading as name		
17	FAR number		
18	Company registration or CC number		
19	Postal address		
	Postal Code		
21	Business address		
	Postal Code		
23	Business telephone number	23.1 Work ( )	23.2 Fax ( )
24	E-mail address		

**25 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full name and surname)		
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA ID	Passport number
28	Identity/Passport number of responsible person		

29	Telephone number				
30	Physical address				
		31 Postal Code			
32	Postal address				
		31 Postal Code			

**F. DETAILS OF EXISTING LICENCE**

1	Licence type	Licence number	Date issued	Expiry date

**2 DETAILS OF PREMISES**

**3 FULL ADDRESS OF PROPOSED PREMISES AT WHICH BUSINESS WILL BE CONDUCTED**

Address				
.....				
.....				
.....				
		Postal Code		

**4 CLASSIFICATION OF PROPOSED PREMISES (EG FARM, HOUSE, SMALLHOLDING, PRIVATE RESIDENCE, COMMERCIAL, ETC)**

.....				
.....				

**5 DESCRIPTION OF THE PREMISES WITH REFERENCE TO THE SITUATION AND THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS**

.....				
.....				

**6 DESCRIPTION OF THE ALARM SYSTEM**

.....				
.....				

**7 LOCATION AND DETAILS OF SAFE OR STRONGROOM IN WHICH STOCKS OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION WILL BE KEPT**

.....				
.....				

**8 DESCRIPTION OF THE BURGLAR PROOFING**

.....				
.....				

**9 DESCRIPTION OF OTHER SECURITY FEATURES**

.....				
.....				

10

**\* DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS MUST ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A WORKSTATION WHICH LINKS THEIR REGISTERS TO THE CENTRAL DEALERS, GUNSMITHS AND MANUFACTURERS DATABASE**  
**\* THE REGISTRAR MAY, ON GOOD CAUSE SHOWN, EXEMPT DEALERS OR GUNSMITHS FROM THIS DUTY**

Submit a description of the workstation which will link your registers to the Central Database  
 in case of a dealer or a gunsmith, submit the reason(s) why the Registrar must exempt you from maintaining a linked workstation

---



---



---



---

11 Date of commencement of business on new premises

Date    -

12 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement on this notification.

**G. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)**

1  2 Date    -

Name of applicant in block letters

3 ..... 4 Place

Signature of applicant

**H. This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write**

1  2 Fingerprint designation

Right index fingerprint of applicant

3 Date    -

4

Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION**

6.1  6.2      -

Name of police official in block letters

Persal number of police official

6.3  6.4 .....

Rank of police official in block letters

Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1  7.2      -

Name of witness in block letters in block letters

Persal number of witness

7.3  7.4 .....

Rank of witness in block letters

Signature of witness

**I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
 (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter										
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter										
3	Residential address						4 Postal Code				
5	Postal address						6 Postal Code				
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )						
8	Cellphone number				8 Fax	( )					
10	E-mail address										
11	Interpreted from (language)					to					
12	Date				-						
13	Signature of Interpreter										
14	Place										
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)										
16	Personal number of police official (if applicable)										

**J. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1	<b>RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION</b>					
2	Report of inspection on premises	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:40%; text-align:center;">Recommended</td> <td style="width:20%;"></td> <td style="width:40%; text-align:center;">Not recommended</td> <td style="width:20%;"></td> </tr> </table>	Recommended		Not recommended	
Recommended		Not recommended				
3	Additional conditions recommended					







18 Cellphone number

19 Physical address

21 Postal address

23 Competency certificate number

24 Date of issue - - Expiry date - -

26 Reason for appointment of a new responsible person for the juristic person

**PROOF SIGNATURES OF THE NEW RESPONSIBLE PERSON**

28 Signature of the new responsible person

29 Signature of the new responsible person

**DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

**D. SIGNATURE OF REPORTING PERSON**  
(Sign only if applicable)

1 Name of reporting person in block letters

2 Date - -

3 Signature of reporting person

4 Place

**E. (This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write.)**

1 Right index fingerprint of reporting person

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date - -

4 Name of reporting person in block letters

5 Place

**PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION**

6.1 Name of police official in block letters

6.2 Personal number of police official

6.3 Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2  -   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**F. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address  <sup>4</sup> Postal Code

5 Postal address  <sup>8</sup> Postal Code

7 Telephone number: <sup>7.1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>7.2</sup> Work ( )

8 Cellphone number  <sup>9</sup> Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date  -  -

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16  -   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**G. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

2 Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

3   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

4 Place

5 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

6  -   
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

NOTIFICATION OF LOST/STOLEN/FOUND FIREARMS

Section 120(11) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	<b>A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE INCIDENT IS REPORTED</b>	
	<sup>1</sup> Province	
	<sup>2</sup> Area	
	<sup>3</sup> Police station	
	<sup>4</sup> Component code	
	<sup>5</sup> Case ref No (CAS No/ CR No/Eng No)	
DATE RECEIVED	<sup>6</sup> SAPS 13 register reference No	

<sup>7</sup> Description of case (robbery/theft etc)	

**B. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIREARM**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

<sup>2</sup> SA ID	Passport	
<sup>3</sup> Identify number		
<sup>4</sup> Passport number		
<sup>5</sup> Surname	<sup>8</sup> Initials	
<sup>7</sup> Residential address		
	<sup>6</sup> Postal Code	
<sup>9</sup> Postal address		
	<sup>10</sup> Postal Code	
<sup>11</sup> Telephone number	<sup>11.1</sup> Home ( )	<sup>11.2</sup> Work ( )
<sup>11.3</sup> Cellphone number		<sup>12</sup> Fax ( )
<sup>13</sup> E-mail address		

**14 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**15 OTHER BODIES**

<sup>16</sup> Registered company name	
<sup>17</sup> Trading as name	
<sup>18</sup> FAR number	
<sup>19</sup> Postal address	
	<sup>20</sup> Postal Code

21	Business address					21 Postal Code				
23	Business telephone number	23.1 Work	( )	23.2 Fax	( )					
24	E-mail address									

**RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (Full name and surname)									
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)	SA ID			Passport number					
28	Identity number of responsible person									
29	Passport number of responsible person									
30	Telephone number (if applicable)									
31	Physical address									
						32 Postal Code				
33	Postal address									
						34 Postal Code				

**C. DETAILS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION**

DETAILS OF FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION			
Type of licence, permit or authorization	License, permit or authorization number	Date issued	Expiry date

**DETAILS OF FIREARM**

4	Type								
5	Calibre								
6	Make								
7	Model								
Firearm component type:									
8	Barrel serial number								8.1 Make
9	Frame serial number								9.1 Make
10	Receiver serial number								10.1 Make

**D. CIRCUMSTANCES (Indicate with an X)**

1	Lost	2 Stolen	3 Found (manner in which the firearm was found)	3.1 Seized	3.2 Abandoned
4	Description of incident				
.....					
.....					
.....					
.....					



**E. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL WHO COMPLETES THE NOTIFICATION**

1	<input type="text"/> Name of police official in block letters	2	Date <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
3	<input type="text"/> Rank of police official in block letters	4	Place <input type="text"/>
5	..... Signature of police official	6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> Persal number of police official

**F. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL WHO CIRCULATES THE FIREARM ON THE FIREARMS CONTROL SYSTEM**

1	<input type="text"/> Name of police official in block letters	2	Date <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
3	<input type="text"/> Rank of police official in block letters	4	Place <input type="text"/>
5	..... Signature of police official	6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> Persal number of police official



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

NOTIFICATION OF INCORRECT INFORMATION

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED									
Notification reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED									
1	Province								
2	Area								
3	Police station								
4	Component code								
5	General firearm transactions register number								

C. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

1 **NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2 **Type of identification** (Indicate with an X)

2.1	SA ID	Passport number	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*						
3	Identity number								
4	Passport number								
5	Surname							Initials	
7	Full names								
8	Residential address								
								Postal Code	
10	Postal address								
								Postal Code	
12	Business telephone number	12.1 Home	( )	12.2 Work	( )				
13	Cellphone number				14 Fax	( )			
15	E-mail address								

\*In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted



16 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

17 **OTHER BODIES**

18	Registered company name													
19	Trading as name													
20	FAR number													
21	Postal address													
										22 Postal Code				
23	Business address													
										24 Postal Code				
25	Business telephone number	25.1 Work	( )		25.2 Fax	( )								
26	E-mail address													

27 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

28	Responsible person (full names and surname)													
29	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID				Passport number								
30	Identify number of responsible person					-					-			
31	Passport number of responsible person													
32	Cellphone number													
33	Physical address													
										34 Postal Code				
35	Postal address													
										34 Postal Code				

**D. DETAILS OF INCORRECT LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION**

1	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization type	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number	Date licence, permit, certificate or authorization was issued

2 **OTHER INFORMATION**

2.1	Description of incorrect information	2.2 Description of correct information

3	Incorrect firearm particulars		4	Correct firearm particulars	
3.1	Type		4.1	Type	
3.2	Calibre		4.2	Calibre	
3.3	Make		4.3	Make	
3.4	Model		4.4	Model	

3.5	Firearm component type: Barrel serial number		Firearm component type: 4.5 Barrel serial number	
3.6	Make		4.6 Make	
3.7	Frame serial number		4.7 Frame serial number	
3.8	Make		4.8 Make	
3.9	Receiver serial number		4.9 Receiver serial number	
3.10	Make		3.10 Make	

**5 DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

**E. SIGNATURE OF REPORTING PERSON**  
(Sign only if applicable)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Date	<input type="text"/>
	Name of reporting person in block letters			
3	<input type="text"/>	4	Place	<input type="text"/>
	Signature of reporting person			

**F. This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write**

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Fingerprint designation	<input type="text"/>
	Right index fingerprint of reporting person			
3		3	Date	<input type="text"/>
4		4	<input type="text"/>	Name of reporting person in block letters
5		5	Place	<input type="text"/>

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION**

6.1	<input type="text"/>	6.2	<input type="text"/>
	Name of police official in block letters		Personal number of police official
6.3	<input type="text"/>	6.4	<input type="text"/>
	Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1	<input type="text"/>	7.2	<input type="text"/>
	Name of witness in block letters		Personal number of witness
7.3	<input type="text"/>	7.4	<input type="text"/>
	Rank of witness in block letters		Signature of witness

**G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter	<input type="text"/>
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter	<input type="text"/>
3	Residential address	<input type="text"/>
		<sup>4</sup> Postal Code <input type="text"/>

5	Postal address				
		6 Postal Code			
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )
8	Cellphone number			8 Fax	( )
10	E-mail address				
11	Interpreted from (language)		to		

12 Date 

				-				-		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	--

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

15 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

16 

								-	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

Personal number of police official (if applicable)

**H. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

2 Date 

				-				-		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	--

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

3 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

4 Place 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

6 

								-	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**NOTIFICATION OF REQUIREMENT TO DEACTIVATE A FIREARM**

Section 150 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS CAPTURED	
1 Notification reference No	
B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE NOTIFICATION IS RECEIVED	
1 Province	
2 Area	
3 Police station	
4 Component code	
5 General firearm transactions register number	

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)	
1 Outstanding/Additional information required	
2 Peral number	3 Date
4 Signature of police official	5 Name in block letters

6 Was the firearm referred for ballistic testing?		YES	NO	(Indicate with an X)
7 Result				
8 Peral number	9 Date			
10 Signature of police official	11 Name in block letters			

12 Deactivation approved (Indicate with an X)				
13 Peral number	14 Date			
15 Signature of CFR officer	16 Officer code	17 Name in block letters		
18 Deactivation refused (Indicate with an X)	19 Reason(s) for refusal			
20 Peral number	21 Date			
22 Signature of CFR officer	23 Officer code	24 Name in block letters		

**0. PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE**

**1. NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2	SA ID	Passport																				
3	Identity number of natural person																					
4	Passport number of natural person																					
5	Surname																		Initials			
7	Residential address																					
																			Postal Code			
9	Postal address																					
																			Postal Code			
11	Telephone number						11.1 Home ( )						11.2 Work ( )									
11.3	Cellphone number												12 Fax ( )									
13	E-mail address																					

**14. JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**15. OTHER BODIES**

16	Registered company name																					
17	Trading as name																					
18	FAR number																					
19	Postal address																					
																			Postal Code			
21	Business address																					
																			Postal Code			
23	Business telephone number						23.1 Work ( )						23.2 Fax ( )									
24	E-mail address																					

**25. RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full name and surname)																					
27	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)												SA ID				Passport number					
28	Identity number of responsible person																					
29	Passport number of responsible person																					
30	Cellphone number																					
31	Physical address																					
																			Postal Code			
33	Postal address																					
																			Postal Code			

**E. PARTICULARS OF FIREARM**

1 Licence number

2 **TYPE OF FIREARM**  
(indicate with an X)

Rifle	Shotgun	Handgun
Other: specify		

Calibre	
Make	
Model	

Firearm component type:

Barrel serial number	7. <sup>1</sup> Make
Frame serial number	8. <sup>1</sup> Make
Receiver serial number	9. <sup>1</sup> Make

10 **GUNSMITH'S DETAILS**

11 Gunsmith's trading as name	
12 FAR number	13 licence number of gunsmith
14 Reason for deactivation	

15 Name of gunsmith in block letters

16 Date

17 Signature of gunsmith

18 Place

19 **DECLARATION BY THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notification.

**20 PARTICULARS OF THE HOLDER OF THE LICENCE**

21   
Name of the holder of the licence in block letters

22 Date  -  -

24 Signature of the holder of the licence

25 Place

**F. (This section must be completed only if the surrendering person cannot read or write.)**

1   
Right index fingerprint of surrendering person

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date  -  -

4   
Name of surrendering person in block letters

5 Place

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTIFICATION**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2  -   
Persal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2  -   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the surrendering person cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)**

1	Name and surname of interpreter		<input type="text"/>										
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter		<input type="text"/>										
3	Residential address		<input type="text"/>										
			* Postal Code		<input type="text"/>								
5	Postal address		<input type="text"/>										
			* Postal Code		<input type="text"/>								
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home ( )								7.2 Work ( )			
8	Cellphone number								3 Fax ( )				
10	E-mail address		<input type="text"/>										
11	Interpreted from (language)		<input type="text"/>							to	<input type="text"/>		

12 Date  -  -

13 Signature of Interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16  -   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 **RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE NOTIFICATION**

2 Motivation regarding the notification

[Dotted lines for text entry]

3 [Text box]  
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

4 Date [Grid with dashes]

5 [Text box]  
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

6 Place [Text box]

7 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

8 [Grid with dashes]  
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner





## SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

### CANCELLATION OF AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP	<b>A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED</b>		
DATE RECEIVED	1 Province		
	2 Area		
	3 Police station		
	4 Component code		
	5 Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86	NO
			YEAR

<b>B. TYPE OF APPLICATION TO BE CANCELLED</b> (indicate with an X)
--

1	Competency certificates	4.3	Application for accreditation as an official institution	
1.1	Application for a competency certificate	5	<b>Permits</b>	
1.2	Application for a further competency certificate	5.1	Application for a permit to collect ammunition in a private collection	
2	<b>Licences</b>	5.2	Application for a permit to collect ammunition in a public collection	
2.1	Application for a licence to possess a firearm	5.3	Application for multiple import or export permit	
2.2	Application for a licence to deal in firearms and/or ammunition	5.4	Application for permanent import or export permit	
2.3	Application for a licence to manufacture firearms and/or ammunition	5.5	Application for a temporary import or export permit	
2.4	Application for a licence to conduct business as a gunsmith	5.6	Application for an in-transit permit	
3	<b>Temporary authorizations</b>	5.7	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition	
3.1	Application for a temporary authorization to possess a firearm	6	Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization for lost, stolen and defaced licences	
3.2	Application for a temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition	7	Application for the renewal of a licence, permit or authorization	
3.3	Application for a temporary authorization to conduct business as a gunsmith	8	Application to declare premises a firearm-free zone	
3.4	Application for a temporary authorization to display firearms and ammunition	9	Application to manufacture a new firearm or ammunition type	
4	<b>Accreditations</b>	10	Application for compensation	
4.1	Application for accreditation as an association	11	Application for authorization to possess more than 2 400 primers	
4.2	Application for accreditation for business purposes	12	Other (specify)	

**C. PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification (Indicate with an X)**

2.1	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport	<input type="checkbox"/>										
3	Identify number													
4	Passport number													
6	Surname											Initials		
7	Full names													
8	Residential address													
												Postal Code		
10	Postal address													
												Postal Code		
12	Business telephone number	12.1 Home	( )					12.2 Work	( )					
12.3	Cellphone number						13 Fax	( )						
14	E-mail address													

**15 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**16 OTHER BODIES**

17	Registered company name													
18	Trading as name													
19	FAR number													
20	Postal address													
												Postal Code		
22	Business address													
												Postal Code		
24	Business telephone number	24.1 Work	( )					24.2 Fax	( )					
25	E-mail address													

**26 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

27	Responsible person (full names and surname)													
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID	<input type="checkbox"/>	Passport number	<input type="checkbox"/>									
29	Identify number of responsible person													
30	Passport number of responsible person													
31	Cellphone number (if applicable)													
32	Physical address													
												Postal Code		
34	Business address													
												Postal Code		

**D PARTICULARS OF APPLICATION TO BE CANCELLED**

Type of licence, permit, certificate or authorization	Licence, permit, certificate or authorization number	Application reference number

Reason why cancellation of application is requested

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date on which cancellation is requested

Date    -

Police station that handled the original application

Firearm applications register reference number      SAPS BB

**DECLARATION OF REPORTING PERSON**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this cancellation.

**E SIGNATURE OF REPORTING PERSON (Sign only if applicable)**

Name of reporting person in block letters

Date    -

Signature of reporting person

Place

**F. (This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write)**

Right index fingerprint of reporting person

Fingerprint designation

Date    -

Name of reporting person in block letters

Place

**PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH THE CANCELLATION**

Name of police official in block letters

Personal number of police official

Rank of police official in block letters

Signature of police official

**PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

Name of witness in block letters

Personal number of witness

Rank of witness in block letters

Signature of witness

**G. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
 (This section must be completed only if the reporting person cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter															
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter															
3	Residential address												4 Code			
5	Postal address												5 Code			
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )				7.2 Work	( )								
8	Cellphone number					8 Fax	( )									
10	E-mail address															
11	Interpreted from (language)						To									

12 Date 

					-								
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

13 .....  
 Signature of interpreter

14 Place 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

15 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

2 Date 

					-								
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

3 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

4 Place 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

5 .....  
 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

6 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  
 Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**SURRENDERING OF FIREARM ITEM(S)**

Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE SURRENDER FORM IS CAPTURED												
<sup>1</sup> Transaction reference No												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE FIREARM ITEM(S), LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION IS SURRENDERED												
1	Province											
2	Area											
3	Police station											
4	Component code											
5	SAPS 13 reference number											
6	General firearm transactions register number											

**C. PARTICULARS OF SURRENDERING PERSON**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2	SA ID	Passport										
3	Identity number of natural person											
4	Passport number of natural person											
5	Surname										<sup>1</sup> Initials	
7	Residential address											
											<sup>8</sup> Postal Code	
9	Postal address											
											<sup>10</sup> Postal Code	
11	Telephone number		<sup>11.1</sup> Home ( )				<sup>11.2</sup> Work ( )					
11.3	Cellphone number						<sup>12</sup> Fax ( )					
13	E-mail address											

**14 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**15 OTHER BODIES**

16	Registered company name											
17	Trading as name											
18	FAR number											





**G.** (This section must be completed only if the person surrendering the item(s) cannot read or write)

1

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date

4   
Name of person surrendering block letters

5 Place

Right index fingerprint of person surrendering

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH THE SURRENDERING**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2   
Persal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the person surrendering the item(s) cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

4 Postal Code

5 Postal address

6 Postal Code

7 Telephone number <sup>7.1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>7.2</sup> Work ( )

8 Cellphone number <sup>7.3</sup> Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)



**FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION**  
**PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL WHO RECEIVED THE FIREARM LICENCE**  
**PERMIT, CERTIFICATE, AUTHORIZATION OR ITEM(S)**

1   
Name of police official in block letters

2 Date     -

3   
Rank of police official in block letters

4 Place

5 .....  
Signature of police official

6         -   
Persal number of police official



25 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full name and surname)																									
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X)				SA ID				Passport number																	
28	Identity number of responsible person								-								-				-					
29	Passport number of responsible person																									
30	Telephone number																									
31	Physical address																									
																					32 Postal Code					
33	Postal address																									
																					34 Postal Code					

**C. DETAILS OF THE FIREARM ITEM(S) FORFEITED**

1 **DETAILS OF FIREARM**

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2 Type				
3 Calibre				
4 Make				
5 Model				

Firearm component type:

5 Barrel serial number				
6.1 Make				
7 Frame serial number				
7.1 Make				
8 Receiver serial number				
8.1 Make				

9 **DETAILS OF PARTS**

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
10 Description of part				
11 Associated firearm make				
12 Associated firearm model				

13 **DETAILS OF AMMUNITION**

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
14 Calibre				
15 Quantity				

16 Reason(s) for forfeiture

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF FIREARM DOCUMENTATION

A. PARTICULARS OF POLICE STATION	
1	Police station where documentation was received
2	Telephone number ( ) <sup>3</sup> Fax ( )
4	Reference No
B. TYPE OF ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF FIREARM DOCUMENTATION	
1	Type of firearm documentation received
C. PARTICULARS OF THE PERSON FROM WHOM THE FIREARM DOCUMENTATION IS RECEIVED (Fill in if applicable)	
1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS	
2	Identity number
3	Passport number
4	Surname <sup>5</sup> Initials
6 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS	
7	Registered company name
8	Trading as name
9	FAR number
10 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS	
11	Responsible person (full names and surname)
12	Type of identification (indicate with an X) SA ID Passport number
13	Identity number of responsible person
14	Passport number of responsible person
15 GOVERNMENT INSTITUTION'S DETAILS	
16	Institution name
17	Institution FAR number

18 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

19	Responsible person (Full names and surname)											
20	Type of identification (indicate with an X)				SA ID				Passport number			
21	Identity number of responsible person											
22	Passport number of responsible person											

**D. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER**

1	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters				2	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters				5 OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
3	Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer				4	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer				



**D. PAYMENT DETAILS**

1	FGS application reference No																			
2	Amount to be paid	R																		

**E. PARTICULARS OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER**

1		2		5	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
	Name of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters		Rank of Designated Firearms Officer in block letters		
3		4			
	Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer		Signature of Designated Firearms Officer		





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**NOTICE OF APPEAL**

Section 133 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

<p><b>OFFICIAL DATE STAMP</b></p>          <p><b>DATE RECEIVED</b></p>
--

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE APPEAL BOARD	
<b>1</b> Outstanding/Additional information required	
<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div>	
	<b>2</b> Date
..... <b>3</b> Signature of the Secretary: Appeal Board	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <b>4</b> Name in block letters
<b>5</b> Appeal upheld (indicate with an X)	<b>6</b> Conditions
<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div>	
	<b>7</b> Date
..... <b>8</b> Signature of the Chairperson: Appeal Board	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <b>9</b> Name in block letters
<b>10</b> Appeal not upheld (indicate with an X)	<b>11</b> Comments
<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; margin-bottom: 2px;"></div>	
	<b>12</b> Date
..... <b>13</b> Signature of the Chairperson: Appeal Board	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <b>14</b> Name in block letters

**B. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2	SA ID	Passport		
3	Identity number		-	-
4	Passport number			
5	Surname		<sup>8</sup> Initials	
7	Residential address			
			<sup>9</sup> Postal Code	
9	Postal address			
			<sup>10</sup> Postal Code	
11	Telephone number	<sup>11.1</sup> Home ( )	<sup>11.2</sup> Work ( )	
11.3	Cellphone number		<sup>12</sup> Fax ( )	
13	E-mail address			

**14 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**15 OTHER BODIES**

16	Registered company name			
17	Trading as name			
18	FAR number			
19	Postal address			
			<sup>20</sup> Postal Code	
21	Business address			
			<sup>22</sup> Postal Code	
23	Business telephone number	<sup>23.1</sup> Work ( )	<sup>23.2</sup> Fax ( )	
24	E-mail address			

**25 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full names and surname)			
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID	Passport number	
28	Identity number of responsible person		-	-
29	Passport number of responsible person			
30	Cellphone number			
31	Physical address			
			<sup>32</sup> Postal Code	
33	Postal address			
			<sup>34</sup> Postal Code	

**35 REPRESENTATIVE'S DETAILS**

36	Full name and surname			
37	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID	Passport number	



**D. FIREARM DETAILS**  
(Complete only if the appeal involve a firearm.)

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1 Type				
2 Calibre				
3 Make				
4 Model				
Firearm component type:				
5 Barrel serial number				
6 Frame serial number				
7 Receiver serial number				

**E. DETAILS OF THE CURRENT OWNER OF THE FIREARM**

1 SA ID	Passport	
2 Identity number		
3 Passport number		
4 Surname		<sup>4</sup> Initials
6 Residential address		
		<sup>7</sup> Postal Code
8 Postal address		
		<sup>8</sup> Postal Code
10 Telephone number	<sup>10.1</sup> Home ( )	<sup>10.2</sup> Work ( )
10.3 Cellphone number		<sup>11</sup> Fax ( )
12 E-mail address		

**DECLARATION BY APPLICANT/AUTHORIZED PERSON/REPRESENTATIVE**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this notice.

**F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT (Sign only if applicable)**

1 Name of applicant in block letters	2 Date
3 Signature of applicant	4 Place

**G. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED PERSON/REPRESENTATIVE**

1 Name and surname of authorized person/representative	
2 Designation	3 Date
4 Signature of authorized person/representative	5 Place

**H. (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write)**

1

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date

4   
Name of applicant in block letters

5   
Place

Right index fingerprint of applicant

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH NOTICE**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2   
Persal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must only be completed if the applicant cannot read or write, or does not understand the content of this form.)**

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address

4 Postal Code

5 Postal address

6 Postal Code

7 Telephone number 7.1 Home ( ) 7.2 Work ( )

8 Cellphone number 3 Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14   
Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**REQUEST TO ALTER FIREARM BY A GUNSMITH**

Section 59 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED										
1 Request reference No										

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVED										
1	Province									
2	Area									
3	Police station									
4	Component code									
5	General firearm transactions register No									

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)										
Outstanding/Additional information required										
2 Peral number							3 Date			
4 Signature of police official						5 Name in block letters				
6 Alteration approved (Indicate with an X)										
7 Peral number							8 Date			
9 Signature of CFR officer				10 Officer code		11 Name in block letters				
12 Alteration refused (Indicate with an X)										
13 Reason(s) for refusal										
14 Peral number							15 Date			
16 Signature of CFR officer				17 Officer code		18 Name in block letters				



**E. PARTICULARS OF THE REQUESTER**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2	SA ID	Passport	
3	Identity number		
4	Passport number		
5	Surname		<sup>6</sup> Initials
7	Residential address		
			<sup>8</sup> Postal Code
9	Postal address		
			<sup>10</sup> Postal Code
11	Telephone number	<sup>11.1</sup> Home ( )	<sup>11.2</sup> Work ( )
11.3	Cellphone number		<sup>12</sup> Fax ( )
13	E-mail address		

**14 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**15 OTHER BODIES**

16	Registered company name		
17	Trading as name		
18	FAR number		
19	Postal address		
			<sup>20</sup> Postal Code
21	Business address		
			<sup>22</sup> Postal Code
23	Business telephone number	<sup>23.1</sup> Work ( )	<sup>23.2</sup> Fax ( )
24	E-mail address		

**25 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full names and surname)		
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID	Passport number
28	Identity number of responsible person		
29	Passport number of responsible person		
30	Cellphone number		
31	Physical address		
			<sup>32</sup> Postal Code
33	Postal address		
			<sup>34</sup> Postal Code

**F. PARTICULARS OF GUNSMITH**

1	Gunsmith's name		
2	Gunsmith's FAR number		



3	<b>Postal address</b>					<b>* Postal Code</b>				
5	<b>Business address</b>					<b>* Postal Code</b>				
7	<b>Business telephone number</b>	<b>7.1 Work</b>	(    )	<b>7.2 Fax</b>	(    )					
8	<b>E-mail address</b>									

**9 DECLARATION BY REQUESTER**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this request form.

**G. SIGNATURE OF REQUESTER/GUNSMITH (Sign only if applicable)**

1	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>		<b>2 Date</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>
	Name of requester in block letters			

3	<hr style="border-top: 1px dotted black;"/>		<b>4 Place</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>
	Signature of requester			

**5 DETAILS OF GUNSMITH**

6	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>		<b>7 Date</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>
	Name of gunsmith in block letters			

8	<hr style="border-top: 1px dotted black;"/>		<b>9 Place</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>
	Signature of gunsmith			

**H. (This section must be completed only if the requester cannot read or write.)**

1	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>		<b>2 Fingerprint designation</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>		<b>3 Date</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>
	Right index fingerprint of the requester						
6	<b>PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH REQUEST</b>						
6.1	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>		<b>6.2</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>			
	Name of police official in block letters			Persal number of police official			
6.3	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>		<b>6.4</b>	<hr style="border-top: 1px dotted black;"/>			
	Rank of police official in block letters			Signature of police official			
7	<b>PARTICULARS OF WITNESS</b>						
7.1	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>		<b>7.2</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>			
	Name of witness in block letters			Persal number of witness			
7.3	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>		<b>7.4</b>	<hr style="border-top: 1px dotted black;"/>			
	Rank of witness in block letters			Signature of witness			

**I. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER (This section must be completed only if the requester cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)**

1	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>	
2	<b>Identity/Passport number of interpreter</b>	<input style="width:95%;" type="text"/>

3	Residential address					4 Postal Code				
6	Postal address					6 Postal Code				
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )					
8	Cellphone number				9 Fax	( )				
10	E-mail address									
11	Interpreted from (language)		to							

12	Date				-			-		
13	Signature of interpreter									
14	Place									
15	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)									
16	Personal number of police official (if applicable)								-	

**J. IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORISED PERSON**

1	Name and surname of nominee/authorized person									
2	Identify/Passport number of nominee/authorized person									
3	Date				-			-		
4	Signature of nominee/authorized person									
5	Place									

**K. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

**RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE REQUEST**

1	Recommended		Not recommended		
2	Motivation	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>			

3	Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	4 Date				-			-		
5	Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	6 Place									
	Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner								-		
			Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner								





40 **Infringer's options**

The infringer may not later than 30 days after the date of service of the infringement notice -

- \* pay the administrative fine;
- \* make arrangements with the Registrar to pay the administrative fine in instalments; or
- \* elect to be tried in court on a charge of having committed the alleged offence

41 **Statement of failure to comply**

If an infringer fails to comply with the requirements of a notice, the Registrar may file with the clerk or registrar of any competent court a statement certified by him or her as correct, setting forth the amount of the administrative fine payable by the infringer and such statement thereupon has all the affects of a civil judgement lawfully given in that court in favour of the Registrar for a liquid debt in the amount specified in the statement

42 Response date Date     -

43 Place where administrative fine must be paid Place   
 .....  
 .....

**C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE OFFICIAL WHO ISSUES THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE**

1  2 Date issued     -

Name and surname of police official in block letters

3  4 Place issued

Rank of police official in block letters

5 ..... 6       -

Signature of police official Personal number of police official

**D. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE OFFICIAL WHO SERVES THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE**

1  2 Date served     -

Name and surname of police official in block letters

3  4 Place served

Rank of police official in block letters

5 ..... 6       -

Signature of police official Personal number of police official

**E. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT OF INFRINGEMENT NOTICE BY THE INFRINGER**

1 **Name and surname of infringer**

2 **Identity number of infringer**       -

3 Date served Date     -

4 Place served Place

5 Time served Time

6 .....  
 Signature of infringer





**C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE OFFICIAL WHO RECEIVES THE RESPONSE TO THE INFRINGEMENT NOTICE**

1   
Name and surname of police official in block letters

2 Date     -   -

3   
Rank of police official in block letters

4 Place

5 .....  
Signature of police official

6        -   
Persal number of police official







7	Postal address										
		8 Postal Code									
9	Telephone number	9.1 Home	( )	9.2 Work	( )						
9.3	Cellphone number				10 Fax	( )					
11	E-mail address										

12 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

13 **OTHER BODIES**

14	Registered company name										
15	Trading as name										
16	FAR number										
17	Postal address										
		18 Postal Code									
19	Business address										
		20 Postal Code									
21	Business telephone number	21.1 Work	( )	21.2 Fax	( )						
22	E-mail address										

23 **RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

24	Responsible person (full name and surname)										
25	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID				Passport number					
26	Identify number of responsible person										
27	Passport number of responsible person										
28	Cellphone number										
29	Physical address										
		30 Postal Code									
31	Postal address										
		32 Postal Code									

33 Reason(s) why cancellation of licence, permit, certificate or authorization is requested

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

34 Date on which cancellation is requested

Date					-						
------	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

35 **DECLARATION BY THE REQUESTOR**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement on this request form.

**G. SIGNATURE OF REQUESTER**

1   
Name of requester in block letters

2 Date    -   -

3   
Rank of requester in block letters

4 Place

5 .....  
Signature of requester

6       -    
Persal number of requester

**H. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

1 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE CANCELLATION OF THE FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION

Recommended		Not recommended	
1.1 Motivation	<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>		

2   
Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

3 Date    -   -

4   
Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

5 Place

6 .....  
Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

7       -    
Persal number of Designated Firearms Officer/  
Station Commissioner



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**REQUEST TO SUSPEND A FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION**

Section 41, 55, 69 and 80 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS CAPTURED												
1 Request reference No												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE REQUEST IS RECEIVED												
1	Province											
2	Area											
3	Police station											
4	Component code											
5	General firearm transactions register No											

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)														
1 Outstanding/Additional information required														
.....														
.....														
.....														
2 Peral number							-		-		3 Date			
4 Signature of police official											5 Name in block letters			
6 Suspension of firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization approved (indicate with an X)														
7 Reason(s) for suspension														
.....														
.....														
8 Period of suspension														
9 Peral number							-		-		10 Date			
11 Signature of CFR officer											12 Officer code		13 Name in block letters	
14 Suspension of firearm licence, permit, certificate or authorization refused (indicate with an X)														
15 Reason(s) why suspension is unnecessary														
.....														
.....														
16 Peral number														
18 Signature of CFR officer							19 Officer code		20 Name in block letters					

**D PARTICULARS OF THE REQUESTER**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

1	SA ID	Passport	Persal number	
2	Identify number of the requester			
3	Passport number of the requester			
4	Persal number		5 Rank	
6	Surname			7 Initials
8	Residential address			
				8 Postal Code
10	Postal address			
				11 Postal Code
12	Telephone number	12.1 Home ( )	12.2 Work ( )	
12.3	Cellphone number			13 Fax ( )
14	E-mail address			

**15 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**16 OTHER BODIES**

17	Registered company name			
18	Trading as name			
19	FAR number			
20	Postal address			
				21 Postal Code
22	Business address			
				22 Postal Code
24	Business telephone number	24.1 Work ( )	24.2 Fax ( )	
25	E-mail address			

**26 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

27	Responsible person (names and surname)			
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID	Passport number	
29	Identify number of responsible person			
30	Passport number of responsible person			
31	Cellphone number			
32	Physical address			
				33 Postal Code
34	Postal address			
				34 Postal Code



**G. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER/STATION COMMISSIONER**

**1 RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE SUSPENSION OF THE FIREARM LICENCE, PERMIT, CERTIFICATE OR AUTHORIZATION**

Recommended		Not recommended	
-------------	--	-----------------	--

**2** Motivation regarding the request for suspension

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**3**

Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

**4** Date    -   -

**5**

Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters

**6** Place

**7** .....

Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

**8**        -

Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**TRANSFER OF FIREARM OWNERSHIP**

Section 125(2)(a)(ii) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000(Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED												
1 Transfer reference No												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED		
1 Province		
2 Area		
3 Police station		
4 Component code		
5 SAPS 13 register reference number		
6 General firearm transactions register ref no	NO	YEAR

**C. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER**

1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS													
2 SA ID		Passport											
3 Identity number of natural person													
4 Passport number of natural person													
5 Surname									6 Initials				
7 Residential address													
											8 Postal Code		
9 Postal address													
											10 Postal Code		
11 Telephone number	11.1 Home	( )	11.2 Work	( )									
11.3 Cellphone number				12 Fax	( )								
13 E-mail address													

14 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

15 **OTHER BODIES**

16 Registered company name												
17 Trading name												

18	FAR number											
19	Postal address											
										20 Postal Code		
21	Business address											
										22 Postal Code		
23	Business telephone number	23.1 Work	( )				23.2 Fax	( )				
24	E-mail address											

**25 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

26	Responsible person (full names and surname)											
27	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID						Passport number				
28	Identity number of responsible person	- - - - -										
29	Passport number of responsible person											
30	Cellphone number											
31	Physical address											
										32 Postal Code		
33	Postal address											
										34 Postal Code		

35 Reason(s) for transfer of firearm

.....

.....

.....

**D. DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) TO BE TRANSFERRED**

**1 DETAILS OF FIREARM(S)**

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2 Type				
3 Calibre				
4 Make				
5 Model				

Firearm component type:

6 Barrel serial number				
6.1 Make				
7 Frame serial number				
7.1 Make				
8 Receiver serial number				
8.1 Make				

**E. PARTICULARS OF DEALER/GUNSMITH TO WHOM THE FIREARM IS TRANSFERRED**

1	Registered company name												
2	Trading as name												
3	FAR number												
4	Postal address												
										5 Postal Code			
6	Business address												
										7 Postal Code			
8	Business telephone number	8.1 Work	( )		8.2 Fax	( )							
9	E-mail address												

**DECLARATION BY PERSON WHO IS THE LAWFUL OWNER OF THE FIREARM(S)**

I hereby declare that the above firearm(s) is/are legally in my possession and that I intend to sell or supply it once the necessary authorization(s) has/have been obtained and that the details of the firearm(s) are correct and accurate.

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this transfer of firearm ownership form.

**F. SIGNATURE OF CURRENT OWNER (Sign only if applicable)**

1	<b>SIGNATURE OF CURRENT OWNER</b>	
2		3 Date
	Name of current owner in block letters	
4	Signature of current owner	5 Place
6	<b>SIGNATURE OF DEALER/GUNSMITH</b>	
7		8 Date
	Name of dealer/gunsmith in block letters	
9	Signature of dealer/gunsmith	10 Place

**G. (This section must only be completed if the current owner cannot read or write.)**

1	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; display: inline-block;"></div>	2 Fingerprint designation	3 Date
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 30px; display: inline-block;"></div>	
	Right index fingerprint of current owner		4
			Name of current owner in block letters
			5 Place

**PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

6.1		6.2
Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official
6.3		6.4
Rank of police official in block letters		Signature of police official

7 **PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the current owner cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address  <sup>4</sup> Postal Code

5 Postal address  <sup>6</sup> Postal Code

7 Telephone number <sup>7.1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>7.2</sup> Work ( )

8 Cellphone number <sup>8</sup> Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date

13 .....  
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**I. PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL**

1   
Name of police official in block letters

2 Date

3   
Rank of police official in block letters

4 Place

5 .....  
Signature of police official

6   
Persal number of police official







SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS MORE THAN 2 400 PRIMERS**

Section 93 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED												
1 Application reference No												

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED												
1	Province											
2	Area											
3	Police station											
4	Component code											
5	General firearms transaction register number											

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DECIDING OFFICER													
1 Outstanding/Additional information required													
.....													
.....													
.....													
							2	Personal number			3	Date	
.....													
										5 Name in block letters			
4 Application for authorization to possess approved (indicate with an X)													
.....													
							7	Personal number			8	Date	
.....													
										11 Name in block letters			
12 Application for authorization to possess refused (indicate with an X)													
13 Reason(s) for refusal													
.....													
.....													
							14	Personal number			15	Date	
.....													
										18 Name in block letters			

**D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

2	SA ID	Passport	
3	Identity number of natural person		
4	Passport number of natural person		
5	Surname	Initials	
7	Residential address		
			Postal Code
9	Postal address		
			Postal Code
11	Telephone number	11.1 Home ( )	11.2 Work ( )
11.3	Cellphone number	11.3 Fax ( )	
13	E-mail address		

**14 JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

**15 OTHER BODIES**

16	Registered company name		
17	Trading as name		
18	FAR number		
19	Company registration or CC number		
20	Postal address		
			Postal Code
22	Business address		
			Postal Code
24	Business telephone number	24.1 Work ( )	24.2 Fax ( )
25	E-mail address		

**26 RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS**

27	Responsible person (full name and surname)		
28	Type of identification (indicate with an X)	SA ID	Passport number
29	Identity number of responsible person		
30	Passport number of responsible person		
31	Cellphone number		
32	Physical address		
			Postal Code
34	Postal address		
			Postal Code





**F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

1   
Name of applicant in block letters

2 Date  -  -

3 .....  
Signature of applicant

4 Place

**G. (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write.)**

1

2 Fingerprint designation

3 Date  -  -

4   
Name of applicant in block letters

5 Place

Right index fingerprint of applicant

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

6.1   
Name of police official in block letters

6.2  -   
Persal number of police official

6.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

6.4 .....  
Signature of police official

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1   
Name of witness in block letters

7.2  -   
Persal number of witness

7.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

7.4 .....  
Signature of witness

**H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address  Postal Code

5 Postal address  Postal Code

7 Telephone number 7.1 Home ( ) 7.2 Work ( )

8 Cellphone number  8 Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date  -  -

13 .....  
Signature of Interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16  -   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)







SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

DEALER'S RETURN: STOCK RECEIVED

Section 39(8) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

<sup>1</sup> Period from

Date C C Y Y - M M - D D

to

Date

A. DEALER'S PARTICULARS

<sup>1</sup> Trading as name of dealer <sup>2</sup> Licence number of dealer

B. DETAILS OF FIREARM(S) RECEIVED C. FROM WHOM RECEIVED

Table with columns for Firearm(s) type, Model, Calibre, Serial number, Make, Name, Identification/Passport/FAR No, Licence No, and Date received.

Prepared by:





























**SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE**  
**APPLICATION FOR THE RENEWAL OF A COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE**

Section 10A of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No. 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED									
<sup>1</sup> Application reference No									

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED									
1	Province								
2	Police station								
3	Component code								
4	Firearm applications register reference number	SAPS:86	NO	YEAR					
C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DECIDING OFFICER									
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required									
.....									
.....									
.....									
		<sup>2</sup> Persal number						<sup>3</sup> Date	
.....					.....				
<sup>4</sup> Signature of police official					<sup>5</sup> Name in block letters				
<sup>6</sup> Application for competency approved (Indicate with an X)									
		<sup>2</sup> Persal number						<sup>8</sup> Date	
.....					.....				
<sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer					<sup>10</sup> Officer code		<sup>11</sup> Name in block letters		
<sup>12</sup> Application for competency refused (Indicate with an X)					<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal				
.....									
.....									
		<sup>14</sup> Persal number						<sup>15</sup> Date	
.....					.....				
<sup>16</sup> Signature of deciding officer					<sup>17</sup> Officer code		<sup>18</sup> Name in block letters		

**D: Competency certificate renewal type** (Indicate with an X)

CERTIFICATES		
1.1	Competency Certificate to Possess a Firearm	
1.2	Competency Certificate to Trade in Firearms	
1.3	Competency Certificate to Manufacture Firearms	
1.4	Competency Certificate to Conduct Business as a Gunsmith	
1.5	Competency Certificate to Possess a firearm as a private collector for a specific category	
1.6	Competency Certificate to Possess a muzzle loading firearm	

**4 Details of original competency certificate**

Types of firearm/s indicated on current Competency Certificate	Mark applicable type with a X	Indicate category of collector applicable (A, B, C)	Competency Certificate Number	Date issued	Expiry date
Handgun					
Handgun and Rifle					
Rifle					
Shotgun					
Shotgun and Handgun					
Rifle and Shotgun					
Handgun and Rifle and Shotgun					
Hand Machine Carbine					
Handgun and Hand Machine Carbine					
Handgun and Rifle and Hand Machine Carbine					
Handgun and Shotgun and Hand Machine Carbine					
Handgun and Rifle and shotgun and Hand Machine Carbine					
Rifle and Hand Machine Carbine					
Rifle, shotgun and Hand Machine Carbine					
Shotgun and Hand Machine Carbine					

**E: PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT**

**1 NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS**

**2 Type of identification** (Indicate with an X)

2.1	SA ID	Passport	Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*
3	Identity number of natural person		
4	Passport number of natural person		
5	Surname	Initials	
7	Full name	Title	
8	Formal Street Address (residential)		
		Postal Code	
10	Postal address		
		Postal Code	

12	Telephone number	12.1 Home	( )	12.2 Work	( )
12.3	Cellphone number			12.4 Fax	( )
13	E-mail address				

14 **OTHER INFORMATION** (Indicate with an X)

15 **WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN 90 DAYS BEFORE EXPIRY OF THE EXISTING COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE?** (Indicate with an X)

YES	NO	If no, provide reason(s)

16 **WAS YOUR APPLICATION HANDED IN AFTER THE EXPIRY OF THE EXISTING COMPETENCY CERTIFICATE ?** (Indicate with an X)

YES	NO	If yes, provide reason(s)

17 **DECLARATION BY APPLICANT**

I am aware that it is an offence in terms of section 120 (9)(f) of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000), to make a false statement in this application.

F. **SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

Note:

The requirements of the photo:

- The photograph must be in colour and may not exceed the border.
- The photo must be the size of a standard passport photograph.
- The photo must be a full front view of the head and shoulders of the applicant.
- The background of the photo must be plain.
- The applicant may not be wearing a hat or sunglasses on the photograph.
- The applicant's name and identification number must be written on the back of the photograph before it is affixed on the application form.
- The applicant must sign in black ink.
- The signature may not exceed the border.
- The whole finger must be pressed down on the sheet.
- The fingerprint should not be rolled and must be a flat impression.



1



Signature



<sup>4</sup> Fingerprint designation

3

5

Name of applicant in block letters

6 **Date**    -

7 **Place**

**8 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

8.1   
Name of police official in block letters

8.2   
Persal number of police official

8.3   
Rank of police official in block letters

8.4   
Signature of police official

**9 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

9.1   
Name of witness in block letters

9.2   
Persal number of witness

9.3   
Rank of witness in block letters

9.4   
Signature of witness

**G PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the contents of this form.)

1 Name and surname of interpreter

2 Identity/Passport number of interpreter

3 Residential address  <sup>4</sup> Postal Code

5 Postal address  <sup>6</sup> Postal Code

7 Telephone number <sup>7.1</sup> Home ( ) <sup>7.2</sup> Work ( )

8 Cellphone number <sup>8</sup> Fax ( )

10 E-mail address

11 Interpreted from (language)  to

12 Date

13   
Signature of interpreter

14 Place

15   
Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)

16   
Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**H IN CASE OF NOMINEE/AUTHORIZED PERSON**

1 Name and surname of nominee/authorized person

2 Identity/Passport number of nominee/authorized person

3 Date

4   
Signature of nominee/authorized person

5 Place



- (e) is not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic effect;
- (f) has not been convicted of any offence under or in terms of this Act or the previous Act and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (g) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving the unlawful use or handling of a firearm by him or her or another participant to the offence, whether committed in or outside South Africa;
- (h) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving-
  - (i) violence or sexual abuse, whether committed in or outside South Africa, and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine; or
  - (ii) physical or sexual abuse which occurred within a domestic relationship as defined in section 1 of the Domestic Violence Act, 1998 (Act 116 of 1998), whether committed in or outside South Africa;
- (i) has not been convicted of fraud in relation to, or supplying false information for the purposes of, obtaining a competency certificate, licence, permit or authorisation in terms of this Act or the previous Act;
- (j) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving the abuse of alcohol or drugs, whether committed in or outside South Africa, and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (k) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving dealing in drugs, whether committed in or outside South Africa, and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (l) has not been convicted of an offence in terms of the Domestic Violence Act, 1998 (Act 116 of 1998), and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (m) has not been convicted of an offence involving the negligent handling of a firearm;
- (n) has not been convicted of an offence in terms of the Explosives Act, 1956 (Act 26 of 1956), and sentenced to a period of imprisonment without the option of a fine;
- (o) has not been convicted, whether in or outside South Africa, of an offence involving sabotage, terrorism, public violence, arson, intimidation, rape, kidnaping or child stealing, whether committed in or outside South Africa;
- (p) has not become or been declared unfit to possess a firearm in terms of this Act or the previous Act;

- (q) has successfully completed the prescribed test on knowledge of this Act;
- (r) has successfully completed the prescribed training and practical tests regarding the safe and efficient handling of a firearm; and
- (s) has, where applicable, successfully completed the prescribed training and practical tests for firearms dealers, manufacturers, gunsmiths, security officers or other persons who use firearms in the course of their business.

I hereby declare that I still conform with all the requirements of the said section 9(2).

**NAME AND SURNAME IN BLOCK LETTERS**

**SIGNATURE**

**Date:**

**Place:**

**CERTIFICATE BY COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**

I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the content of this statement. The deponent has/has no objection in taking the prescribed oath. The statement was sworn to/affirmed before me and the deponent's signature/mark/fingerprint was placed thereupon in my presence at ..... (place) on ..... (date) at ..... (time).

**SIGNATURE OF COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**

**FULL NAMES:**

**CAPACITY:**

**ADDRESS:**

*(Second form 50 – SAPS 517(g) – inserted by regulation 1 of GNR 1208 of 2000)*



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATION TO POSSESS MORE THAN 200 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION**

Section 93 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

<b>A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED ON COMPUTER</b>									
Application reference No									

<b>B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED</b>									
1	Province								
2	Area								
3	Police station								
4	Component code								
5	General firearms transaction register number								

<b>C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DECIDING OFFICER</b>									
<b><sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required</b>									
<b><sup>2</sup> Persal number</b>									
<b><sup>3</sup> Date</b>									
<b><sup>4</sup> Signature of police official</b>					<b><sup>5</sup> Name in block letters</b>				
<b><sup>6</sup> Application for authorization to possess approved (Indicate with an X)</b>					<input type="checkbox"/>				
<b><sup>7</sup> Persal number</b>									
<b><sup>8</sup> Date</b>									
<b><sup>9</sup> Signature of deciding officer</b>			<b><sup>10</sup> Officer code</b>		<b><sup>11</sup> Name in block letters</b>				
<b><sup>12</sup> Application for authorization to possess refused (Indicate with an X)</b>					<b><sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal</b>				
<b><sup>14</sup> Persal number</b>									
<b><sup>15</sup> Date</b>									
<b><sup>16</sup> Signature of deciding officer</b>			<b><sup>17</sup> Officer code</b>		<b><sup>18</sup> Name in block letters</b>				



	<b>D. PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT</b>
--	------------------------------------

1	<b>NATURAL PERSON'S DETAILS</b>
---	---------------------------------

2	SA ID	Passport												
3	Identity number of natural person										-	-	-	
4	Passport number of natural person													
5	Surname										6 Initials			
7	Residential address										8 Postal Code			
9	Postal address										10 Postal Code			
11	Telephone number		11.1 Home ( )		11.2 Work ( )									
11.3	Cellphone number				12 Fax ( )									
13	E-mail address													

14	<b>JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS</b>
----	----------------------------------

15	<b>OTHER BODIES</b>
----	---------------------

16	Registered company name													
17	Trading as													
18	FAR number													
19	Company registration or CC number													
20	Postal address										21 Postal Code			
22	Business address										23 Postal Code			
24	Business telephone number		24.1 Work ( )		24.2 Fax ( )									
25	E-mail address													

26	<b>RESPONSIBLE PERSON'S DETAILS</b>
----	-------------------------------------

27	Responsible person (full name and surname)													
28	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)				SA ID				Passport number					
29	Identity number of responsible person										-	-	-	
30	Passport number of responsible person													
31	Cellphone number													
32	Physical address										33 Postal Code			
34	Postal address										35 Postal Code			

<b>E.</b>	<b>PARTICULARS OF FIREARM(S) FOR WHICH PERMISSION IS REQUIRED TO POSSESS MORE THAN 200 ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION PER FIREARM</b>
-----------	---

		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Type				
2	Calibre				
3	Make				
4	Model				

Firearm component type:

5	Barrel serial number				
6	Frame serial number				
7	Receiver serial number				

8

Provide reason(s) for the need to possess more than 200 rounds of ammunition for each firearm.	
<b>Firearm 1</b>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>
<b>Firearm 2</b>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>
<b>Firearm 3</b>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>
<b>Firearm 4</b>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px dashed black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>

**F. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Date	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Name of applicant in block letters										
3	..... Signature of applicant	4	Place	<input type="text"/>							

**G.** (This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write.)

1	<input type="text"/>	2	Fingerprint designation	<input type="text"/>	3	Date	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Right index fingerprint of applicant												
					4	<input type="text"/>							
						Name of applicant in block letters							
					5	Place	<input type="text"/>						

**6 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

6.1	<input type="text"/>	6.2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Name of police official in block letters		Persal number of police official								
6.3	<input type="text"/>	6.4	..... Signature of police official								
	Rank of police official in block letters										

**7 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

7.1	<input type="text"/>	7.2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
	Name of witness in block letters		Persal number of witness								
7.3	<input type="text"/>	7.4	..... Signature of witness								
	Rank of witness in block letters										

**H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter																	
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter																	
3	Residential address										4	Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>			
5	Postal address										6	Postal Code	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>			
7	Telephone number	7.1	Home	( )	7.2	Work	( )											
8	Cellphone number	8	Fax	( )														
10	E-mail address																	
11	Interpreted from (language)					to												
		12	Date	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
13	..... Signature of interpreter																	
14	Place																	
15	<input type="text"/>											16	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)											Persal number of police official (if applicable)						





SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**APPLICATION FOR ACQUISITION OF FIREARMS BY OFFICIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Section 97 of the Firearms Control Act, 2000 (Act No 60 of 2000)

OFFICIAL DATE STAMP
DATE RECEIVED

A. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS CAPTURED ON COMPUTER			
<sup>1</sup> Application reference No			
<sup>2</sup> Number of application		of	

B. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY POLICE STATION WHERE THE APPLICATION IS RECEIVED			
Province			
Area			
Police station			
Component code			
Firearm applications register reference No	SAPS 86	NO	YEAR

C. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTER (CFR)			
<sup>1</sup> Outstanding/Additional information required			
-   <sup>2</sup> Persal number		-   -   <sup>3</sup> Date	
..... <sup>4</sup> Signature of police official		 <sup>5</sup> Name in block letters	
<sup>6</sup> Application for licence approved (Indicate with an X)			
-   <sup>7</sup> Persal number		-   -   <sup>8</sup> Date	
..... <sup>9</sup> Signature of CFR officer		 <sup>10</sup> Officer code	
 <sup>11</sup> Name in block letters			
<sup>12</sup> Application for licence refused (Indicate with an X)		<sup>13</sup> Reason(s) for refusal	
-   <sup>14</sup> Persal number		-   -   <sup>15</sup> Date	
..... <sup>16</sup> Signature of CFR officer		 <sup>17</sup> Officer code	
 <sup>18</sup> Name in block letters			



**E. PARTICULARS OF CURRENT OWNER**

1 **Type of owner** (Indicate with an X)

1.1	A Firearm dealer	B Another official/government institution	C Imported firearm
-----	---------------------	--	-----------------------

2 **JURISTIC PERSON'S DETAILS**

3 **TYPE A (Firearm dealer)**

4	Registered company name																				
5	Trading as																				
6	FAR number																				
7	Postal address																				
			<sup>8</sup> Postal Code																		
9	Business address																				
			<sup>10</sup> Postal Code																		
11	Business telephone number	<sup>11.1</sup> Work	( )	<sup>11.2</sup> Fax	( )																
12	E-mail address																				
13	Responsible person (Name and surname)																				
14	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)		SA citizen					Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*													
15	Identity number of responsible person																				
16	Cellphone number																				
17	Physical address																				
			<sup>16</sup> Postal Code																		
19	Postal address																				
			<sup>20</sup> Postal Code																		

21 **TYPE B (Another official/government institution)**

22	Registered name/government institution																				
23	Trading as																				
24	FAR number																				
25	Postal address																				
			<sup>26</sup> Postal Code																		
27	Business address																				
			<sup>28</sup> Postal Code																		
29	Business telephone number	<sup>29.1</sup> Work	( )	<sup>29.2</sup> Fax	( )																
30	E-mail address																				
31	Responsible person (Name and surname)																				
32	Type of identification (Indicate with an X)		SA citizen					Non-SA citizen with permanent residence*													
33	Identity number of responsible person																				
34	Cellphone number																				

\* In case of a non-SA citizen proof of permanent residence must be submitted.


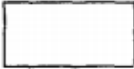








**G. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT** (Sign only if applicable)

1		2		3	Date <input type="text"/>
	Right index fingerprint of applicant			4	<input type="text"/> Name of applicant in block letters
				5	Place <input type="text"/>
				6	..... Signature of applicant

**7 PARTICULARS OF POLICE OFFICIAL DEALING WITH APPLICATION**

7.1	<input type="text"/> Name of police official in block letters	7.2	<input type="text"/> Persal number of police official
7.3	<input type="text"/> Rank of police official in block letters	7.4	..... Signature of police official

**8 PARTICULARS OF WITNESS**

8.1	<input type="text"/> Name of witness in block letters	8.2	<input type="text"/> Persal number of witness
8.3	<input type="text"/> Rank of witness in block letters	8.4	..... Signature of witness

**H. PARTICULARS OF INTERPRETER**  
(This section must be completed only if the applicant cannot read or write or does not understand the content of this form.)

1	Name and surname of interpreter													
2	Identity/Passport number of interpreter		<input type="text"/>											
3	Residential address		<input type="text"/>								4 Postal Code		<input type="text"/>	
5	Postal address		<input type="text"/>								6 Postal Code		<input type="text"/>	
7	Telephone number	7.1 Home	( )	7.2 Work	( )									
8	Cellphone number				9 Fax	( )								
10	E-mail address		<input type="text"/>											
11	Interpreted from (language)		<input type="text"/>				to		<input type="text"/>					
													12	Date <input type="text"/>
13	..... Signature of interpreter												14	Place <input type="text"/>
15	<input type="text"/> Rank of police official in block letters (if applicable)												16	<input type="text"/> Persal number of police official (if applicable)

**\*\*\* NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS \*\*\***

The Registrar must be informed of all changes of address/circumstances within 30 days of such changes occurring

**I. FOR OFFICIAL USE BY THE DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER**

**REPORT OF DESIGNATED FIREARMS OFFICER IN THE CASE OF A RESTRICTED FIREARM FOR SELF-DEFENCE**

Place where the applicant resides (indicate with an X)

urban area	rural area	farm	smallholding
other			

If the applicant resides in a rural area/on a farm or smallholding, state the following

3.1 Distance to nearest neighbours	metre/kilometre
3.2 Distance to nearest police station	metre/kilometre

4 Does the applicant reside near/not near a high-risk/crime-rated area? If the applicant resides near a crime-rated area submit motivation

.....

.....

5 Does the applicant reside or work in a dangerous area or a high-risk area? If yes, submit motivation.

.....

.....

6 Is the applicant a (Indicate with an X)

dedicated hunter	dedicated sports-person	private collector	public collector
------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	------------------

6.1 How many firearms does the applicant possess?

**J. RECOMMENDATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION (Applicable to all types of applications)**

Recommended	Not recommended
-------------	-----------------

1.1 Motivation regarding the application

.....

.....

.....

1.2 Report regarding the physical inspection of the applicant's safeguarding facilities

.....

.....

.....

2 Name of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	3 Date
4 Rank of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner in block letters	5 Place
6 Signature of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner	7 Personal number of Designated Firearms Officer/Station Commissioner

(Form 51 – SAPS 349(a) - inserted by regulation 6(b) of GNR 696 of 2005)

Prepared by:



**ANNEXURE "B"**  
**LIST OF FEES PAYABLE**  
**(Regulation 97)**

Person responsible for payment	Circumstances for which fee is payable	Method of payment	Amount 2019/2020	Amount with CPI 2020/2021 4.8%	Amount with CPI 2021/2022 4.8%	Amount with CPI 2022/2023 4.8%
Applicant	Application for licence to possess a firearm	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140	R 147	R 154	R 161
Applicant	Application for a competency certificate	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70	R73	R77	R80
Applicant	Application for a further competency certificate	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70	R73	R77	R80
Applicant	Application for a duplicate licence, permit, certificate or authorization	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R70	R73	R77	R80
Applicant	Application for licence issued to particular categories of persons - dealers, manufacturers and gunsmiths	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R1 400	R1 467	R1 538	R1 610
Applicant	Application for renewal of a licence,	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of	R70	R73	R77	R80

	permit or authorization	cash or bank guaranteed cheque only				
Applicant	Application for temporary authorization to possess a firearm	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140	R 147	R 154	R 161
Applicant	Application for renewal of a dealer's, manufacturer's or gunsmith's licence	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R700	R734	R769	R805
Applicant	Application for a temporary authorization to trade in firearms and ammunition, to conduct business as a gunsmith and to display firearms and ammunition on premises other than those specified in dealer's, manufacturer's or gunsmith's licence	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R550	R576	R604	R632
Applicant	Application for accreditation	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R280	R293	R308	R322
Applicant	Application for a permanent import or export permit	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140	R 147	R 154	R 161

Applicant	Application for an in-transit permit for business purposes	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140	R 147	R 154	R 161
Applicant	Application for permit to transport firearms and ammunition	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R280	R293	R308	R322
Applicant	Application for a permit to collect ammunition	Payment of fees shall be made at a police station by means of cash or bank guaranteed cheque only	R140	R 147	R 154	R 161

*(Annexure B amended by regulation 7 of GNR 696 of 2005)*

*(Annexure B substituted by regulation 2 of GN 589 dated 5 July 2021)*